

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

December 13, 2023

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

PUBLIC HEARINGS

AND REGULAR

MEETING AGENDA

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AGENDA
LETTER

Lowery Hills Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W•Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010•Toll-free: (877) 276-0889•Fax: (561) 571-0013

December 6, 2023

Board of Supervisors
Lowery Hills Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Board of Supervisors of the Lowery Hills Community Development District will hold Public Hearings and a Regular Meeting on December 13, 2023, at 1:30 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850. The agenda is as follows:

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comments
3. Administration of Oath of Office to Elected Supervisors *(the following will be provided in a separate package)*
 - A. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
 - B. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
 - C. Chapter 190, Florida Statutes
 - D. Financial Disclosure Forms
 - I. Form 1: Statement of Financial Interests
 - II. Form 1X: Amendment to Form 1, Statement of Financial Interests
 - III. Form 1F: Final Statement of Financial Interests
 - E. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict
4. Consideration of Resolution 2024-01, Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners' Election of Supervisors Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2), Florida Statutes, and Providing for an Effective Date
5. Acceptance of Alyssa Livingstone Notice of Intent to Decline Seat [Seat 3]
6. Consider Appointment to Fill Unexpired Term of Seat 3; *Term Expires November 2025*
 - Administration of Oath of Office to Appointed Supervisor

ATTENDEES:

Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

7. Consideration of Resolution 2024-02, Designating Certain Officers of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date
8. Consideration of Resolution 2024-03, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager in Re-Setting the Date, Time and Location of the Public Hearing on the Intent to Use the Uniform Method; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
9. Public Hearing Confirming the Intent of the District to Use the Uniform Method of Levy, Collection and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments as Authorized and Permitted by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Expressing the Need for the Levy of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments and Setting Forth the Legal Description of the Real Property Within the District's Jurisdictional Boundaries that May or Shall Be Subject to the Levy of District Non-Ad Valorem Assessments; Providing for Severability; Providing for Conflict and Providing for an Effective Date
 - A. Affidavit/Proof of Publication
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-07, Expressing its Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting, and Enforcing Non-Ad Valorem Assessments Which May Be Levied by the Lowery Hills Community Development District in Accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
10. Consideration of Resolution 2024-04, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager in Re-Setting the Date, Time and Location of the Public Hearing on Debt Assessments; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
11. Public Hearing to Consider the Adoption of an Assessment Roll and the Imposition of Special Assessments Relating to the Financing and Securing of Certain Public Improvements
 - *Hear testimony from the affected property owners as to the propriety and advisability of making the improvements and funding them with special assessments on the property.*
 - *Thereafter, the governing authority shall meet as an equalizing board to hear any and all complaints as to the special assessments on a basis of justice and right.*
 - A. Affidavit/Proof of Publication
 - B. Mailed Notice to Property Owner(s)
 - C. Master Engineer's Report *(for informational purposes)*
 - D. Master Special Assessment Methodology Report *(for informational purposes)*

- E. Consideration of Resolution 2024-08, Making Certain Findings; Authorizing a Capital Improvement Plan; Adopting an Engineer's Report; Providing an Estimated Cost of Improvements; Adopting an Assessment Report; Equalizing, Approving, Confirming and Levying Debt Assessments; Addressing the Finalization of Special Assessments; Addressing the Payment of Debt Assessments and the Method of Collection; Providing for the Allocation of Debt Assessments and True-Up Payments; Addressing Government Property, and Transfers of Property to Units of Local, State and Federal Government; Authorizing an Assessment Notice; and Providing for Severability, Conflicts and an Effective Date
- 12. Consideration of Resolution 2024-05, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager in Re-Setting the Date, Time and Location of the Public Hearing on the Rules of Procedure; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
- 13. Public Hearing to Hear Public Comments and Objections to the Adoption of the Rules of Procedure, Pursuant to Sections 120.54 and 190.035, Florida Statutes
 - A. Affidavits of Publication
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-09, Adopting Rules of Procedure; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
- 14. Consideration of Resolution 2024-06, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager in Re-Setting the Date, Time and Location of the Fiscal Year 2022/2023 and Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Public Hearings; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
- 15. Public Hearing on Adoption of Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget
 - A. Affidavit of Publication
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-10, Relating to the Annual Appropriations and Adopting the Budget for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2022, and Ending September 30, 2023; Authorizing Budget Amendments; and Providing an Effective Date
- 16. Public Hearing on Adoption of Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget
 - A. Affidavit of Publication
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-11, Relating to the Annual Appropriations and Adopting the Budgets for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2023, and Ending September 30, 2024; Authorizing Budget Amendments; and Providing an Effective Date

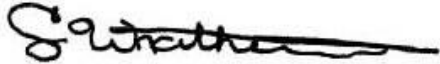
17. Consideration of Resolution 2024-12, Designating the Primary Administrative Office of the District and Providing an Effective Date
18. Consideration of Resolution 2024-13, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office of the District and Providing an Effective Date
19. Consideration of Resolution 2024-14, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Providing for an Effective Date
20. Consideration of Resolution 2024-15, Directing the Chairman and District Staff to Request the Passage of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, Amending the District's Boundaries, and Authorizing Such Other Actions as are Necessary in Furtherance of that Process; and Providing an Effective Date
 - A. Consideration of Boundary Amendment Funding Agreement
21. Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of October 31, 2023
22. Approval of Minutes
 - A. July 21, 2023 Organizational Meeting
 - B. October 9, 2023 Landowners' Meeting
23. Staff Reports
 - A. District Counsel: *Kutak Rock LLP*
 - B. District Engineer (Interim): *Stephens Barrios Engineering*
 - C. District Manager: *Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC*
 - NEXT MEETING DATE: TBD at 5:00 PM
 - QUORUM CHECK

SEAT 1	CANDICE BAIN	☐	IN-PERSON	☐	PHONE	☐	NO
SEAT 2	ALEX AZAN	☐	IN-PERSON	☐	PHONE	☐	NO
SEAT 3		☐	IN-PERSON	☐	PHONE	☐	NO
SEAT 4	TROY SIMPSON	☐	IN-PERSON	☐	PHONE	☐	NO
SEAT 5	GREG MEATH	☐	IN-PERSON	☐	PHONE	☐	NO
24. Board Members' Comments/Requests
25. Public Comments

26. Adjournment

If you should have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (561) 719-8675 or Ernesto Torres at (904) 295-5714.

Sincerely,



Craig Wrathell
District Manager

FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE

CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094

PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 782 134 6157

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4

RESOLUTION 2024-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CANVASSING AND CERTIFYING THE RESULTS OF THE LANDOWNERS' ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS HELD PURSUANT TO SECTION 190.006(2), *FLORIDA STATUTES*, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, a landowners meeting is required to be held within 90 days of the District's creation and every two (2) years following the creation of the District for the purpose of electing supervisors of the District; and

WHEREAS, such landowners meeting was held at which the below recited persons were duly elected by virtue of the votes cast in their favor; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District, by means of this Resolution, desire to canvass the votes and declare and certify the results of said election.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **ELECTION RESULTS.** The following persons are found, certified, and declared to have been duly elected as Supervisors of and for the District, having been elected by the votes cast in their favor as shown:

SEAT NUMBER	NAME OF SUPERVISOR	NUMBER OF VOTES
Seat 1	Candice Bain	131 Votes
Seat 2	Alex Azan	131 Votes
Seat 3	Alyssa Livingston	121 Votes
Seat 4	Troy Simpson	121 Votes
Seat 5	Greg Meath	121 Votes

2. **TERMS.** In accordance with Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, and by virtue of the number of votes cast for the Supervisors, the above-named persons are declared to have been elected for the following term of office:

SEAT NUMBER	NAME OF SUPERVISOR	TERM OF OFFICE
Seat 1	Candice Bain	4-Year Term
Seat 2	Alex Azan	4-Year Term
Seat 3	Alyssa Livingston	2-Year Term
Seat 4	Troy Simpson	2-Year Term
Seat 5	Greg Meath	2-Year Term

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

Attest:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

5

NOTICE OF INTENT TO DECLINE ELECTION/APPOINTMENT TO BOARD

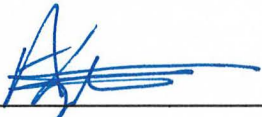
To: Board of Supervisors
Lowery Hills Community Development District
Attn: Craig Wrathell and Ernesto Torres, District Managers
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

From: Mysa Livingstone
Printed Name

Date: November 17, 2023
Date

I hereby decline the appointment to the Board of Supervisors of the *Lowery Hills Community Development District*. My tendered Notice of Intent to Decline Election/Appointment to Board to be effective as of the time a quorum of the remaining members of the Board of Supervisors accepts it at a duly noticed meeting of the Board of Supervisors.

I certify that this Notice of Intent to Decline Election/Appointment to Board has been executed by me and ☐ personally presented at a duly noticed meeting of the Board of Supervisors, ☒ scanned and electronically transmitted to gillyardd@whhassociates.com or ☐ faxed to 561-571-0013 and agree that the executed original shall be binding and enforceable and the fax or email copy shall be binding and enforceable as an original.


Signature

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

7

RESOLUTION 2024-02

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING CERTAIN OFFICERS
OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District desires to designate certain Officers of the District.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

SECTION 1. _____ is appointed Chair.

SECTION 2. _____ is appointed Vice Chair.

SECTION 3. _____ is appointed Assistant Secretary.

_____ is appointed Assistant Secretary.

_____ is appointed Assistant Secretary.

Ernesto Torres is appointed Assistant Secretary.

SECTION 4. This Resolution supersedes any prior appointments made by the Board for Chair, Vice Chair and Assistant Secretaries; however, prior appointments by the Board for Secretary, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer(s) remain unaffected by this Resolution.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8

RESOLUTION 2024-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING THE ACTIONS OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER IN RE-SETTING THE DATE, TIME AND LOCATION OF THE PUBLIC HEARING ON THE INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida; and

WHEREAS, previously at a duly noticed public meeting, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) adopted Resolution 2023-24, setting the date, time and location for the public hearing on the District’s intent to use the uniform method for October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida, 33850; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager rescheduled the date, time and location of the public hearing on the Rules of Procedure to December 13, 2023, at 1:30 p.m., at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850, and the District Manager has caused the notice of the public hearing on the District’s intent to use the uniform method with the date, time and location to be published consistent with the requirements of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the Board now desires to ratify the resetting of the date, time and location of the public hearing on the District’s intent to use the uniform method.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. PUBLIC HEARING. A Public Hearing will be held on the District’s intent to adopt the uniform method on December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850.

SECTION 2. PUBLICATION. The District Secretary is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

9A

LOCALiQ

The Gainesville Sun | The Ledger
Daily Commercial | Ocala StarBanner
News Chief | Herald-Tribune

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
Lowery Hills CDD
2300 Glades RD # 410W
Boca Raton FL 33431-8556

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Coordinator of The Ledger-News Chief, published in Polk County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Polk County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

11/15/2023, 11/22/2023, 11/29/2023, 12/06/2023

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 12/06/2023

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$1666.92

Order No: 9509574

Customer No: 972843

PO #:

of Copies:
1

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

KAITLYN FELTY
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NOTICE OF THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF COLLECTION OF NON-AD VALOREM SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Notice is hereby given that the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("District") intends to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem special assessments to be levied by the District pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes. The Board of Supervisors of the District will conduct a public hearing on December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850.

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing the District to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem special assessments ("Uniform Method") to be levied by the District on properties located on land included within the District.

The District may levy non-ad valorem special assessments for the purpose of financing, acquiring, maintaining and/or operating community development facilities, services and improvements within and without the boundaries of the District, which may consist of, among other things, recreational facilities, stormwater management improvements, irrigation, landscape, roadways, and other lawful improvements or services within or without the boundaries of the District.

Owners of the properties to be assessed and other interested parties may appear at the public hearing and be heard regarding the use of the Uniform Method. This hearing is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and location to be specified on the record at the hearing.

There may be occasions when Supervisors or District Staff may participate by speaker telephone. Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office, c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010, at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the hearing with respect to any matter considered at the hearing is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager
Nov. 15, 22, 29, Dec. 6, 2023 #9509574

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

9B

RESOLUTION 2024-07

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPRESSING ITS INTENT TO UTILIZE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF LEVYING, COLLECTING, AND ENFORCING NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS WHICH MAY BE LEVIED BY THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 197.3632, FLORIDA STATUTES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”) was established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, which authorizes the District to levy certain assessments which include benefit and maintenance assessments and further authorizes the District to levy special assessments pursuant to Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, for the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of assessable improvements authorized by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the above referenced assessments are non-ad valorem in nature and, therefore, may be collected under the provisions of Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes, in which the State of Florida has provided a uniform method for the levying, collecting, and enforcing such non-ad valorem assessments; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes, the District has caused notice of a public hearing to be advertised weekly in a newspaper of general circulation within Polk County, Florida, for four (4) consecutive weeks prior to such hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District upon conducting its public hearing as required by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes, hereby expresses its intent to use the uniform method of collecting assessments imposed by the District as provided in Chapters 170 and 190, Florida Statutes, each of which are non-ad valorem assessments which may be collected annually pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of paying principal and interest on any and all of its indebtedness and for the purpose of paying the cost of operating and maintaining its assessable improvements. The legal description of the boundaries of the real property subject to a levy of assessments is attached and made a part of this Resolution as **Exhibit A**. The non-ad valorem assessments and the District’s use of the uniform method of collecting its non-ad valorem assessment(s) may continue in any given year when the Board of Supervisors determines that use of the uniform method for that year is in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 2. The District's Secretary is authorized to provide the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector of Polk County, Florida, and the Department of Revenue of the State of Florida with a copy of this Resolution and enter into any agreements with the Property Appraiser and/or Tax Collector necessary to carry out the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Legal Description

Exhibit A: Legal Description

SECTIONS 22 & 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 22 AND 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 1,328.18 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°52'54"E, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27 A DISTANCE OF 166.82 FEET; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, A DISTANCE OF 662.36 FEET; THENCE RUN S89°58'05"W, A DISTANCE OF 166.82 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S89°58'05"W, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 333.35 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°15'00"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 331.23 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°58'05"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 333.39 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 355.13 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE CSX RAILROAD (200 FEET RIGHT OF WAY), SAID LINE ALSO BEING THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7 OF H.S. RIGGINS SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 3A, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN S73°46'10"W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, A DISTANCE OF 156.76 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF OLD LAKE ALFRED-HAINES CITY ROAD (40' RIGHT OF WAY) ALSO BEING THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 7; THENCE RUN N16°13'49"W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, S73°46'10"W, A DISTANCE OF 2616.52 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF LOT 6 H.S. RIGGINS SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 3A, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN N00°35'25"E, ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 756.63 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE CONTINUE N00°35'25"E, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 2641.75 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N00°08'11"E, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 22, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 910.49 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF CERTAIN PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 10021, PAGE 1552 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN N50°18'09"E, ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 651.10 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN N89°40'12"E, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 823.75 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22, A DISTANCE OF 1074.40 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF CERTAIN PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 06338, PAGE 805 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN S89°42'33"W, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 06338, PAGE 805, A DISTANCE OF 200.00 FEET; THENCE RUN N89°42'33"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°25'50"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 65.00 FEET; THENCE

CONTINUED IN SHEET 8

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

* NOT A SURVEY *

SHEET 7 OF 8



ON POINT SURVEYING, INC.
2827 MIDDLETON CIRCLE
KISSIMMEE, FLORIDA 34743
407-989-8102
WWW.ON-POINTSURVEYING.COM
LICENSE BUSINESS NUMBER 8319

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

PREPARED FOR AND CERTIFIED TO:
KOLTER LAND LLC

DATE

2/3/23

JOB NO.

K004-01

SECTIONS 22 & 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST
POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA
EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED):

RUN N45°04'11"W, A DISTANCE OF 92.50 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°37'56"E, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1263.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS THE RIGHT OF WAY OF LAKE LOWERY ROAD PER THE RIGHT OF WAY MAINTENANCE MAP RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 268 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

CONTAINING 9,476,199.454 SQUARE FEET / 217.5436 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA SAID LINE BEING N 89°42'33" E (ASSUMED).
2. THIS SKETCH MAY BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHT OF WAY AND OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.
3. THIS DOCUMENT CONSISTS OF 8 SHEETS AND WOULD BE CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE IF OTHERWISE.

CERTIFICATION:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SKETCH REPRESENTED HEREON MEETS THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

PRELIMINARY

DOUGLAS H. NEGRON
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
FLORIDA REGISTRATION NUMBER 6901
DRAWING INVALID UNLESS SIGNED DATED
& SEALED BY REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

* NOT A SURVEY *

SHEET 8 OF 8

 FLORIDA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. 8319	ON POINT SURVEYING, INC. 2827 MIDDLETON CIRCLE KISSIMMEE, FLORIDA 34743 407-989-8102 WWW.ON-POINTSURVEYING.COM LICENSE BUSINESS NUMBER 8319	SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	DATE 2/3/23
		PREPARED FOR AND CERTIFIED TO: KOLTER LAND LLC	JOB NO. K004-01

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10

RESOLUTION 2024-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING THE ACTIONS OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER IN RE-SETTING THE DATE, TIME AND LOCATION OF THE PUBLIC HEARING ON DEBT ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida; and

WHEREAS, previously at a duly noticed public meeting, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) adopted Resolution 2023-25, setting the date, time and location for the public hearing on special assessments for October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 3385; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager rescheduled the date, time and location of the public hearing on special assessments to December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850, and the District Manager has caused the notice of the public hearing on special assessments with the new date, time and location to be published consistent with the requirements of Chapters 170 and 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board now desires to ratify the actions of the District Manager in resetting the date, time and location of the public hearing on special assessments.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District Manager’s actions in resetting the public hearing on special assessments to December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850, and publishing the notice of same in the manner prescribed by Florida law is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

SECTION 2. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the Board.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11A



The Gainesville Sun | The Ledger
Daily Commercial | Ocala StarBanner
News Chief | Herald-Tribune

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
Lowery Hills CDD
2300 Glades RD # 410W
Boca Raton FL 33431-8556

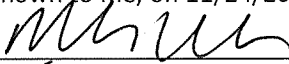
STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Coordinator of The Ledger-News Chief, published in Polk County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Classified Legal CLEGL, was published on the publicly accessible website of Polk County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

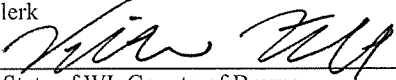
11/17/2023, 11/24/2023

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

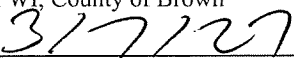
Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 11/24/2023



Legal Clerk



Notary, State of WI, County of Brown



My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$9203.20

Order No: 9525678

of Copies:

Customer No: 972843

1

PO #:

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

KAITLYN FELTY
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS TO CONSIDER THE IMPOSITION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 170.07 AND 197.3632, FLORIDA STATUTES, BY LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
In accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("District") Board of Supervisors ("Board") hereby provides notice of the following public hearings and public meeting:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS
DATE: December 13, 2023
TIME: 1:30 p.m.
LOCATION: Lake Alfred Public Library
245 N Seminole Avenue
Lake Alfred, Florida 33850

NOTE: While the Declaring Resolution originally set the hearing for October 9, 2023, the hearing was not held at the scheduled time due to a lack of quorum, and, instead, the District re-scheduled the hearing pursuant to Resolution 2024-04 and for December 13, 2023.

The purpose of the public hearings announced above is to consider the imposition of special assessments ("Debt Assessments"), and adoption of assessment rolls to secure proposed bonds, on benefited lands within the District, and, to provide for the levy, collection and enforcement of the Debt Assessments. The proposed bonds secured by the Debt Assessments are intended to finance certain public infrastructure improvements, including, but not limited to, stormwater management, water and sewer utilities, landscape, irrigation, lighting, and other infrastructure improvements (together, "Project"), benefitting certain lands within the District. The Project is described in more detail in the District Engineer's Report, dated June 2023 ("Engineer's Report"). Specifically, the Project includes a Capital Improvement Plan to provide public infrastructure benefitting all lands within the District, as identified in the Engineer's Report. The Debt Assessments are proposed to be levied as one or more assessment liens and allocated to the benefited lands within various assessment areas, as set forth in the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated July 10, 2023 ("Assessment Report"). At the conclusion of the public hearings, the Board will, by resolution, levy and impose assessments as finally approved by the Board. A special meeting of the District will also be held where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it.

The District is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida. The District consists of 217,5436 acres of land and is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and U.S. 17, and is bisected by Lake Lowery Road. A geographic depiction of the District is shown below. All lands within the District are expected to be improved in accordance with the reports identified above.

A description of the property to be assessed and the amount to be assessed to each piece or parcel of property may be ascertained at the "District's Office" located at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (877)276-0889. Also, a copy of the agendas and other documents referenced herein may be obtained from the District Office.

Proposed Debt Assessments
The proposed Debt Assessments are in the total principal amount of \$37,305,000 (not including interest or collection costs), and are as follows:

Product Type	Number of Units	ERU	Maximum Principal Bond Assessments	Maximum Annual Bond Assessments
SF40	347	0.8	\$49,037.13	\$4,683.70
SF50	331	1.0	\$61,296.42	\$5,854.63

*Amount includes principal only, and not interest or collect costs
**Amount includes estimated 3% County collection costs and 4% early payment discounts

The assessments may be prepaid in whole at any time, or in some instances in part, or may be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments subsequent to the issuance of debt to finance the improvements. These annual assessments will be collected on the County tax roll by the Tax Collector. Alternatively, the District may choose to directly collect and enforce these assessments.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record. There may be occasions when staff or board members may participate by speaker telephone. Any person requiring special accommodations because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-355-8771 (TTY) 1-800-355-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

Please note that all affected property owners have the right to appear and comment at the public hearings and meeting, and may also file written objections with the District Office within twenty (20) days of issuance of this notice. Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager
RESOLUTION 2023-25
[MASTER DECLARING RESOLUTION]
A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS; DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID; DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAN AND A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; ADDRESSING THE SETTING OF PUBLIC HEARINGS; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION; AND ADDRESSING CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("District") is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under and pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, construct, or reconstruct roadways, sewer and water distribution systems, stormwater management/earthwork improvements, landscape, irrigation and entry features, conservation and mitigation, street lighting and other infrastructure projects, and services necessitated by the development of, and serving lands within, the District; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/or maintain the portion of the infrastructure improvements comprising the District's overall capital improvement plan as described in the District Engineer's Report, dated June 2023 ("Project"), which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to pay for all or a portion of the cost of the Project by the levy of special assessments ("Assessments") using the methodology set forth in that Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated July 10, 2023, which is attached hereto as Exhibit B, incorporated herein by reference, and on file with the District Manager at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("District Records Office");

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION; INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Florida law, including without limitation Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes. The recitals stated above are incorporated herein and are adopted by the Board as true and correct statements.

2. DECLARATION OF ASSESSMENTS. The Board hereby declares that it has determined to undertake the Project and to defray all or a portion of the cost thereof by the Assessments.

3. DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENTS. The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Project are described in Exhibit A, which is on file at the District Records Office. Exhibit B is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location.

4. DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS, AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID.

A. The total estimated cost of the Project is **\$27,023,290** ("Estimated Cost").

B. The Assessments will defray approximately **\$37,305,000**, which is the anticipated maximum par value of any bonds and which includes all or a portion of the Estimated Cost, as well as other financing-related costs, as set forth in Exhibit B, and which is in addition to interest and collection costs. On an annual basis, the Assessments will defray no more than **\$3,313,708** per year, again as set forth in Exhibit B.

C. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is set forth in Exhibit B, as may be modified by supplemental assessment resolutions. The Assessments will constitute a "master" lien, which may be imposed without further public hearing in one or more separate liens each securing a series of bonds, and each as determined by supplemental assessment resolution. With respect to each lien securing a series of bonds, the special assessments shall be paid in not more than (30) thirty yearly installments. The special assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad-valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, Florida Statutes; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non ad-valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law, including but not limited to by direct bill. The decision to collect special assessments by any particular method—e.g., on the tax roll or by direct bill—does not mean that such method will be used to collect special assessments in future years, and the District reserves the right in its sole discretion to select collection methods in any given year, regardless of past practices.

CL. DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED. The assessments securing the project shall be levied on the lands within the district, as described in exhibit b, and as further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.

6. ASSESSMENT PLAT. Pursuant to section 170.04, Florida statutes, there is on file, at the district records office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed certain plans and specifications describing the project and the estimated cost of the project, all of which shall be open to inspection by the public.

7. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL. Pursuant to section 170.06, Florida statutes, the district manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of assessment described in Exhibit B hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the district's preliminary assessment roll.

8. PUBLIC HEARINGS DECLARED; DIRECTION TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE HEARINGS. Pursuant to sections 170.07 and 197.3632(4)(b), Florida statutes, among other provisions of Florida law, there are hereby declared two public hearings to be held as follows:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS
DATE: December 13, 2023
TIME: 1:30 p.m.
LOCATION: Lake Alfred Public Library
245 N Seminole Avenue
Lake Alfred, Florida 33850

NOTE: While the Declaring Resolution originally set the hearing for October 9, 2023, the hearing was not held at the scheduled time due to a lack of quorum, and, instead, the District re-scheduled the hearing pursuant to Resolution 2024-04 and for December 13, 2023.

The purpose of the public hearings is to hear comment and objections to the proposed special assessment program for District improvements as identified in the preliminary assessment roll, a copy of which is on file and as set forth in Exhibit B. Interested parties may appear at that hearing or submit their comments in writing prior to the hearings at the District Records Office.

Notice of said hearings shall be advertised in accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, and the District Manager is hereby authorized and directed to place said notice in a newspaper of general circulation within the County in which the District is located (by two publications one week apart with the first publication at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing established herein). The District Manager shall file a publisher's affidavit with the District Secretary verifying such publication of notice. The District Manager is further authorized and directed to give thirty (30) days written notice by mail of the time and place of this hearing to the owners of all property to be assessed and include in such notice the amount of the assessment for each such property owner, a description of the areas to be improved and notice that information concerning all assessments may be ascertained at the District Records Office. The District Manager shall file proof of such mailing by affidavit with the District Secretary.

9. PUBLICATION OF RESOLUTION. Pursuant to Section 170.05, Florida Statutes, the District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within the County in which the District is located and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

10. CONFLICTS. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

11. SEVERABILITY. If any section or part of a section of this resolution be declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force, and effect of any other section or part of a section of this resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless a clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

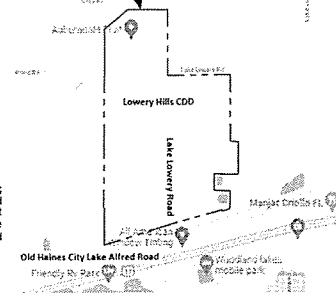
EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 21st day of July, 2023.

ATTEST: LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

/s/ Ernesto Torres
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

/s/ Alejandro
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors



LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11B

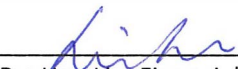
STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)

AFFIDAVIT OF MAILING

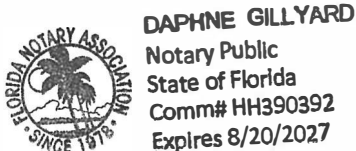
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared Han Liu, who by me first being duly sworn and deposed says:

1. I am over eighteen (18) years of age and am competent to testify as to the matters contained herein. I have personal knowledge of the matters stated herein.
2. I, Han Liu, am employed by Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, and, in the course of that employment, serve as Financial Analyst for the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("**District**").
3. Among other things, my duties include preparing and transmitting correspondence relating to the District.
4. I do hereby certify that on November 13, 2023, and in the regular course of business, I caused letters, in the forms attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, to be sent notifying affected landowner(s) in the District of their rights under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, with respect to the District's anticipated imposition of assessments. I further certify that the letters were sent to the addressees identified in **Exhibit B** and in the manner identified in **Exhibit A**.
5. I have personal knowledge of having sent the letters to the addressees, and those records are kept in the course of the regular business activity for my office.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NOT.


By: Han Liu, Financial Analyst

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization this 13th day of November 2023, by Han Liu, for Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, who ☐ is personally known to me or ☐ has provided _____ as identification, and who ☐ did or ☒ did not take an oath.



NOTARY PUBLIC


Print Name: Daphne Gillyard
Notary Public, State of Florida
Commission No.: HH390392
My Commission Expires: 8/20/2027

EXHIBIT A: Copies of Forms of Mailed Notices

EXHIBIT B: List of Addressees and Engineer's Report and Assessment Report (with Legal Descriptions of Lands)

9589 0710 5270 0163 1253 88

U.S. Postal Service[™]
CERTIFIED MAIL[®] RECEIPT
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com.

OFFICE
BOCA RATON, FL

Certified Mail Fee

\$

Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)

- ☐ Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$
☐ Return Receipt (electronic) \$
☐ Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$
☐ Adult Signature Required \$
☐ Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$

Postage

\$

Total Postage

\$

Sent To

Street and Apt

City, State, ZIP

AUBURNDALE FRUIT CO INC
120 ARIETTA SHORES DR
AUBURNDALE, FL 33823-9551



9589 0710 5270 0163 1253 71

U.S. Postal Service
CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com®.

OFFICIAL USE

Certified Mail Fee \$
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)
☐ Return Receipt (hardcopy) \$
☐ Return Receipt (electronic) \$
☐ Certified Mail Restricted Delivery \$
☐ Adult Signature Required \$
☐ Adult Signature Restricted Delivery \$



Postmark
Here

Postage \$

Total Postage \$

Sent To

Street and Ap

City, State, Zi

BF KL LOWERY HILLS LLC
105 NE 1st ST
DELRAY BEACH, FL 33444-3807

9589 0710 5270 0163 1253 95

U.S. Postal ServiceTM
CERTIFIED MAIL[®] RECEIPT
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com[®].

Certified Mail Fee

\$

Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)

☐ Return Receipt (hardcopy)

☐ Return Receipt (electronic)

☐ Certified Mail Restricted Delivery

☐ Adult Signature Required

☐ Adult Signature Restricted Delivery

Postage

\$

Total P

\$

Sent To

Street a

City, Sta

BROXTON JENNIFER S

PO BOX 2234

AUBURNDAL, FL 33823-6236



Lowery Hills Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W•Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010•Toll-free: (877) 276-0889•Fax: (561) 571-0013

Via First Class U.S. Mail and Email

November 13, 2023

AUBURNDALE FRUIT CO INC
120 ARIETTA SHORES DR
AUBURNDALE FL 33823-9551

RE: *Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”)*
Notice of Hearings on Debt Assessments
See attached Legal Description

Dear Property Owner:

In accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) hereby provides notice of the following public hearings, and public meeting:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

DATE:	December 13, 2023
TIME:	1:30 p.m.
LOCATION:	Lake Alfred Public Library 245 N Seminole Avenue Lake Alfred, Florida 33850

NOTE: While the Declaring Resolution originally set the hearing for October 9, 2023, the hearing was not held at the scheduled time due to a lack of quorum, and, instead, the District re-scheduled the hearing pursuant to Resolution 2024-04 and for December 13, 2023.

The purpose of the public hearings announced above is to consider the imposition of special assessments (“**Debt Assessments**”), and adoption of assessment rolls to secure proposed bonds, on benefited lands within the District, and, to provide for the levy, collection and enforcement of the Debt Assessments. The proposed bonds secured by the Debt Assessments are intended to finance certain public infrastructure improvements, including, but not limited to, stormwater management, water and sewer utilities, landscape, irrigation, lighting, and other infrastructure improvements (together, “**Project**”), benefitting certain lands within the District. The Project is described in more detail in the *District Engineer’s Report*, dated June 2023 (“**Engineer’s Report**”). Specifically, the Project includes a Capital Improvement Plan to provide public infrastructure benefitting all lands within the District, as identified in the Engineer’s Report. The Debt Assessments are proposed to be levied as one or more assessment liens and allocated to the benefitted lands within various assessment areas, as set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated July 10, 2023 (“**Assessment Report**”). Copies of the Engineer’s Report and Assessment Report are attached hereto. As required by Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, the Assessment Report, together with the Engineer’s Report, describe in more detail the purpose of the Debt Assessments; the total amount to be levied against each parcel of land within the District; the units of measurement to be applied against each parcel to determine the Debt Assessments; the number of such units contained within each parcel; and the total revenue the District will collect by the Debt Assessments. At the conclusion of the public hearings, the Board will, by resolution, levy and impose assessments as finally

approved by the Board. A special meeting of the District will also be held where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it.

The Debt Assessments constitute a lien against benefitted property located within the District just as do each year's property taxes. For the Debt Assessments, the District may elect to have the County Tax Collector collect the assessments, or alternatively may collect the assessments by sending out an annual bill. For delinquent assessments that were initially directly billed by the District, the District may initiate a foreclosure action or may place the delinquent assessments on the next year's county tax bill. IT IS IMPORTANT TO PAY YOUR ASSESSMENT BECAUSE FAILURE TO PAY WILL CAUSE A TAX CERTIFICATE TO BE ISSUED AGAINST THE PROPERTY WHICH MAY RESULT IN LOSS OF TITLE, OR FOR DIRECT BILLED ASSESSMENTS, MAY RESULT IN A FORECLOSURE ACTION, WHICH ALSO MAY RESULT IN A LOSS OF TITLE. The District's decision to collect assessments on the tax roll or by direct billing does not preclude the District from later electing to collect those or other assessments in a different manner at a future time.

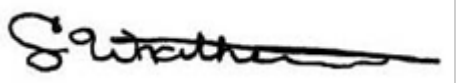
The District is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida. The District consists of 217.5436 acres of land and is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and U.S. 17, and is bisected by Lake Lowery Road. All lands within the District are expected to be improved in accordance with the reports identified above. A geographic description of the property to be assessed and the amount to be assessed to each piece or parcel of property may be ascertained at the "**District's Office**" located at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (877)276-0889. Also, a copy of the agendas and other documents referenced herein may be obtained from the District Office.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record. There may be occasions when staff or board members may participate by speaker telephone. Any person requiring special accommodations because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

Please note that all affected property owners have the right to appear and comment at the public hearings and meeting, and may also file written objections with the District Office within twenty (20) days of issuance of this notice. Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the District Office.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Wrathell", is written over a white rectangular background.

Craig Wrathell
District Manager

ATTACHMENTS: Engineer's Report and Assessment Report (with Legal Descriptions of Lands)

Lowery Hills Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W•Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010•Toll-free: (877) 276-0889•Fax: (561) 571-0013

Via First Class U.S. Mail and Email

November 13, 2023

BF KL LOWERY HILLS LLC
105 NE 1ST ST
DELRAY BEACH FL 33444-3807

RE: *Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”)*
Notice of Hearings on Debt Assessments
See attached Legal Description

Dear Property Owner:

In accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) hereby provides notice of the following public hearings, and public meeting:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

DATE:	December 13, 2023
TIME:	1:30 p.m.
LOCATION:	Lake Alfred Public Library 245 N Seminole Avenue Lake Alfred, Florida 33850

NOTE: While the Declaring Resolution originally set the hearing for October 9, 2023, the hearing was not held at the scheduled time due to a lack of quorum, and, instead, the District re-scheduled the hearing pursuant to Resolution 2024-04 and for December 13, 2023.

The purpose of the public hearings announced above is to consider the imposition of special assessments (“**Debt Assessments**”), and adoption of assessment rolls to secure proposed bonds, on benefited lands within the District, and, to provide for the levy, collection and enforcement of the Debt Assessments. The proposed bonds secured by the Debt Assessments are intended to finance certain public infrastructure improvements, including, but not limited to, stormwater management, water and sewer utilities, landscape, irrigation, lighting, and other infrastructure improvements (together, “**Project**”), benefitting certain lands within the District. The Project is described in more detail in the *District Engineer’s Report*, dated June 2023 (“**Engineer’s Report**”). Specifically, the Project includes a Capital Improvement Plan to provide public infrastructure benefitting all lands within the District, as identified in the Engineer’s Report. The Debt Assessments are proposed to be levied as one or more assessment liens and allocated to the benefitted lands within various assessment areas, as set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated July 10, 2023 (“**Assessment Report**”). Copies of the Engineer’s Report and Assessment Report are attached hereto. As required by Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, the Assessment Report, together with the Engineer’s Report, describe in more detail the purpose of the Debt Assessments; the total amount to be levied against each parcel of land within the District; the units of measurement to be applied against each parcel to determine the Debt Assessments; the number of such units contained within each parcel; and the total revenue the District will collect by the Debt Assessments. At the conclusion of the public hearings, the Board will, by resolution, levy and impose assessments as finally

approved by the Board. A special meeting of the District will also be held where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it.

The Debt Assessments constitute a lien against benefitted property located within the District just as do each year's property taxes. For the Debt Assessments, the District may elect to have the County Tax Collector collect the assessments, or alternatively may collect the assessments by sending out an annual bill. For delinquent assessments that were initially directly billed by the District, the District may initiate a foreclosure action or may place the delinquent assessments on the next year's county tax bill. IT IS IMPORTANT TO PAY YOUR ASSESSMENT BECAUSE FAILURE TO PAY WILL CAUSE A TAX CERTIFICATE TO BE ISSUED AGAINST THE PROPERTY WHICH MAY RESULT IN LOSS OF TITLE, OR FOR DIRECT BILLED ASSESSMENTS, MAY RESULT IN A FORECLOSURE ACTION, WHICH ALSO MAY RESULT IN A LOSS OF TITLE. The District's decision to collect assessments on the tax roll or by direct billing does not preclude the District from later electing to collect those or other assessments in a different manner at a future time.

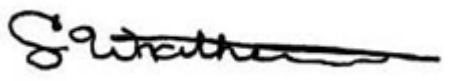
The District is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida. The District consists of 217.5436 acres of land and is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and U.S. 17, and is bisected by Lake Lowery Road. All lands within the District are expected to be improved in accordance with the reports identified above. A geographic description of the property to be assessed and the amount to be assessed to each piece or parcel of property may be ascertained at the "**District's Office**" located at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (877)276-0889. Also, a copy of the agendas and other documents referenced herein may be obtained from the District Office.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record. There may be occasions when staff or board members may participate by speaker telephone. Any person requiring special accommodations because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

Please note that all affected property owners have the right to appear and comment at the public hearings and meeting, and may also file written objections with the District Office within twenty (20) days of issuance of this notice. Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the District Office.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Wrathell", is enclosed within a rectangular box.

Craig Wrathell
District Manager

ATTACHMENTS: Engineer's Report and Assessment Report (with Legal Descriptions of Lands)

Lowery Hills Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W•Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010•Toll-free: (877) 276-0889•Fax: (561) 571-0013

Via First Class U.S. Mail and Email

November 13, 2023

BROXTON JENNIFER S
PO BOX 2236
AUBURNDALE FL 33823-6236

RE: *Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”)*
Notice of Hearings on Debt Assessments
See attached Legal Description

Dear Property Owner:

In accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) hereby provides notice of the following public hearings, and public meeting:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

DATE:	December 13, 2023
TIME:	1:30 p.m.
LOCATION:	Lake Alfred Public Library 245 N Seminole Avenue Lake Alfred, Florida 33850

NOTE: While the Declaring Resolution originally set the hearing for October 9, 2023, the hearing was not held at the scheduled time due to a lack of quorum, and, instead, the District re-scheduled the hearing pursuant to Resolution 2024-04 and for December 13, 2023.

The purpose of the public hearings announced above is to consider the imposition of special assessments (“**Debt Assessments**”), and adoption of assessment rolls to secure proposed bonds, on benefited lands within the District, and, to provide for the levy, collection and enforcement of the Debt Assessments. The proposed bonds secured by the Debt Assessments are intended to finance certain public infrastructure improvements, including, but not limited to, stormwater management, water and sewer utilities, landscape, irrigation, lighting, and other infrastructure improvements (together, “**Project**”), benefitting certain lands within the District. The Project is described in more detail in the *District Engineer’s Report*, dated June 2023 (“**Engineer’s Report**”). Specifically, the Project includes a Capital Improvement Plan to provide public infrastructure benefitting all lands within the District, as identified in the Engineer’s Report. The Debt Assessments are proposed to be levied as one or more assessment liens and allocated to the benefitted lands within various assessment areas, as set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated July 10, 2023 (“**Assessment Report**”). Copies of the Engineer’s Report and Assessment Report are attached hereto. As required by Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, the Assessment Report, together with the Engineer’s Report, describe in more detail the purpose of the Debt Assessments; the total amount to be levied against each parcel of land within the District; the units of measurement to be applied against each parcel to determine the Debt Assessments; the number of such units contained within each parcel; and the total revenue the District will collect by the Debt Assessments. At the conclusion of the public hearings, the Board will, by resolution, levy and impose assessments as finally

approved by the Board. A special meeting of the District will also be held where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it.

The Debt Assessments constitute a lien against benefitted property located within the District just as do each year's property taxes. For the Debt Assessments, the District may elect to have the County Tax Collector collect the assessments, or alternatively may collect the assessments by sending out an annual bill. For delinquent assessments that were initially directly billed by the District, the District may initiate a foreclosure action or may place the delinquent assessments on the next year's county tax bill. IT IS IMPORTANT TO PAY YOUR ASSESSMENT BECAUSE FAILURE TO PAY WILL CAUSE A TAX CERTIFICATE TO BE ISSUED AGAINST THE PROPERTY WHICH MAY RESULT IN LOSS OF TITLE, OR FOR DIRECT BILLED ASSESSMENTS, MAY RESULT IN A FORECLOSURE ACTION, WHICH ALSO MAY RESULT IN A LOSS OF TITLE. The District's decision to collect assessments on the tax roll or by direct billing does not preclude the District from later electing to collect those or other assessments in a different manner at a future time.

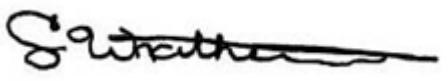
The District is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida. The District consists of 217.5436 acres of land and is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and U.S. 17, and is bisected by Lake Lowery Road. All lands within the District are expected to be improved in accordance with the reports identified above. A geographic description of the property to be assessed and the amount to be assessed to each piece or parcel of property may be ascertained at the "**District's Office**" located at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (877)276-0889. Also, a copy of the agendas and other documents referenced herein may be obtained from the District Office.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record. There may be occasions when staff or board members may participate by speaker telephone. Any person requiring special accommodations because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

Please note that all affected property owners have the right to appear and comment at the public hearings and meeting, and may also file written objections with the District Office within twenty (20) days of issuance of this notice. Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the District Office.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Wrathell", written over a white rectangular background.

Craig Wrathell
District Manager

ATTACHMENTS: Engineer's Report and Assessment Report (with Legal Descriptions of Lands)

Exhibit "B"

The debt assessment lien is being placed on property described in the attached legal description. For notice purposes, listed below are the potentially applicable County Property Appraiser parcels, and property owners, developers/potential property owners, and developers that will be included on a mailing list related to debt assessments:

Parcel ID	Owner	Address	City State ZIP	Acres
26-27-22-000000-042080	BROXTON JENNIFER S	PO BOX 2236	AUBURNDALE FL 33823-6236	21.55
26-27-22-000000-042010 26-27-22-000000-042020 26-27-22-000000-042040 26-27-22-000000-042050 26-27-22-000000-042060 26-27-22-000000-042070	AUBURNDALE FRUIT CO INC	120 ARIETTA SHORES DR	AUBURNDALE FL 33823-9551	16.28
26-27-27-000000-031020 26-27-27-000000-031010 26-27-27-000000-013010 26-27-27-000000-031030 26-27-27-000000-013030 26-27-27-000000-013020 26-27-27-000000-032010 26-27-27-000000-014030 26-27-27-000000-014010 26-27-27-000000-032030 26-27-27-000000-032050 26-27-27-000000-032020 26-27-27-000000-014050 26-27-27-000000-012030 26-27-27-490100-000702 26-27-27-490100-000701 26-27-27-490100-000605	BF KL LOWERY HILLS LLC	105 NE 1ST ST	DELRAY BEACH FL 33444-3807	179.7136

ENGINEER'S REPORT

PREPARED FOR:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ENGINEER:

STEPHENS BARRIOS ENGINEERING
7575 Dr. Phillips Blvd.
Suite 260
Orlando, Florida 32819

June 2023

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ENGINEER'S REPORT

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the capital improvement plan ("CIP") and estimated costs of the CIP, for the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("District").

2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

The District consists of 217.5436 acres of land and is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida. The site is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and U.S. 17, and is bisected by Lake Lowery Road.

3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development, which is planned for 678 residential homes. The following chart shows the planned product types for the District:

Planned Units

Phases	40' Lots	50' Lots	Total Units
Phase I	103	59	162
Phase II	101	89	190
Phase III	8	57	65
Phase IV	72	67	139
Phase V	33	27	60
Phase VI	30	32	62
TOTAL	347	331	678

The public infrastructure for the CIP is described below. Moreover, the District has entered into an interlocal agreement with the City requiring the delivery of certain "enhanced" improvements, which are included in the CIP.

Roadway Improvements:

The CIP includes subdivision roads within the District. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane un-divided roads. Such roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks within rights-of-way abutting non-lot lands. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with City standards.

All internal roadways are intended to be financed by the District and transferred to the City for ownership and maintenance. The District will have the option of conducting its own maintenance pursuant to the City interlocal agreement.

Stormwater Management System:

The stormwater collection and outfall system is a combination of roadway curbs, curb inlets, pipe, control structures and dry retention areas designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the criteria established by the applicable Water Management District and the City for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of any grading of lots, or the costs of transporting any fill to private lots.

Water and Wastewater Utilities:

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct and/or acquire water, wastewater infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, offsite and onsite force main and onsite lift stations.

The water distribution and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be constructed and/or acquired by the District and then dedicated to the City for operation and maintenance. The CIP will only include laterals to the lot lines (i.e., point of connection).

Hardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation:

The District will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and rights-of-way. The City has distinct design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and in most cases will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by the City will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement to be entered into with the City. Any landscaping, irrigation or hardscaping systems behind hard-gated roads, if any, would not be financed by the District and instead would be privately installed and maintained.

Streetlights / Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines

The District intends to lease street lights through an agreement with a local utility provider and will fund the street lights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, streetlights are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the incremental cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers located in such areas would be owned by the local utility provider and not paid for by the District as part of the CIP.

Recreational Amenities:

As part of the overall development, the District intends to construct, own and operate a clubhouse and other amenity facilities.

Environmental Conservation

The District will provide onsite conservation areas in order to offset wetland impacts associated with the construction of the development. The District will be responsible for the design, permitting, construction, maintenance, and government reporting of the environmental mitigation. The permitting and construction costs are included within the CIP.

Professional Services

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include: (i) engineering, surveying and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

Off-Site Improvements

Offsite improvements include turn lanes at Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road, widening and realignment of Lake Lowery Rd., and offsite water and sewer extensions.

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of a separate agreement between the applicable developer and the District.

4. PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP have either been obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

- City of Lake Alfred- Phase 1 Constructions Plans- Under Review
- City of Lake Alfred- Phase 4 Construction Plans – Under Review
- Southwest Florida Water Management District- Environmental Resource Permits – Approved for Phases 1-6
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection- Wastewater Collection/Transmission System- (Not Yet Submitted)
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection -Potable Water – (Not Yet Submitted)
- Polk County Right-of-Way Use Permit for Offsite Roadway Work - Under Review
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection – NPDES Notice of Intent - Approved

5. OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS / O&M RESPONSIBILITIES

The table shown in **Exhibit A** presents, among other things, the Opinion of Probable Cost for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth herein are reasonable and consistent with market pricing based upon provided estimated development costs.

6. CONCLUSIONS

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located;
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- the assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, special and peculiar, to all lands within the District. The general public, property owners outside the District, and property outside the District will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the District and enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-

up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

Carlos Barrios, P.E.
FL License No. 61415

EXHIBIT A – COST CHART

Improvement	2023	2024	2025	TOTAL Estimated Cost	Financing Entity***	Ownership & Maintenance Entity
Turn Lanes at Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road	\$ 451,500.00	\$ 193,500.00	\$ -	\$ 645,000.00	CDD	County
Improvements to Lake Lowery Road and Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road (includes resurfacing and rebuilding shoulders, among other things)	\$ 1,172,850.00	\$ 502,650.00	\$ -	\$ 1,675,500.00	CDD	County
Internal Roadways	\$ 1,692,000.00	\$ 1,692,000.00	\$ 1,269,000.00	\$ 4,230,000.00	CDD	CDD
Water & Wastewater Systems(breakout below)	\$ 2,686,000.00	\$ 2,686,000.00	\$ 2,014,500.00	\$ 6,715,000.00	CDD	City
i) Water	\$ 730,950.00	\$ 852,775.00	\$ 852,775.00	\$ 2,436,500.00		
ii) Wastewater	\$ 1,925,325.00	\$ 1,497,475.00	\$ 855,700.00	\$ 4,278,500.00		
Offsite Water and Sewer Extensions (distance may vary; breakout below)	\$ 679,000.00	\$ 291,000.00	\$ -	\$970,000.00	CDD	City
i) Water	\$ 468,000.00	\$117,000.00	\$ -	\$585,000.00	CDD	City
ii) Wastewater	\$ 308,000.00	\$ 77,000.00	\$ -	\$385,000.00	CDD	City
Common Area Irrigation Systems (includes Irrigation Wells for Common Areas, breakout below)	\$ 201,250.00	\$ 278,200.00	\$ 178,200.00	\$ 657,650.00	CDD	CDD
(i) Irrigation Wells w/Controls (2)	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	CDD	CDD
(ii) Zones, Crossings, Valve Assemblies, Heads, Controllers, Drip Lines, etc.	\$ 101,250.00	\$ 178,200.00	\$ 178,200.00	\$ 457,650.00	CDD	CDD
Utility Easement Acquisitions	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	CDD	City
Stormwater Management System	\$ 648,000.00	\$ 648,000.00	\$ 486,000.00	\$ 1,620,000.00	CDD	CDD
Undergrounding of Conduit*	\$ 320,000.00	\$ 320,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	CDD	CDD
Hardscaping (x4 Primary Entrances, and x2 Secondary Entrances, Perimeter Buffer Wall along Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road)	\$ 455,000.00	\$ 195,000.00	\$ -	\$ 650,000.00	CDD	CDD
Landscaping (Extensive Landscaping at x4 Entrances)	\$ 1,085,000.00	\$ 465,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000.00	CDD	CDD
Amenities (Resort-style Pool, Clubhouse with Bathrooms/Kitchen, Tot Lot, Pocket Parks, etc.)	\$ 1,470,000.00	\$ 630,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000.00	CDD	CDD
Conservation Areas (Entire Perimeter Includes Wetlands in Natural Condition)	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00	CDD	CDD
Professional Services	\$ 1,396,500.00	\$ 399,000.00	\$ 199,500.00	\$ 1,995,000.00	N/A	N/A
Contingency	\$ 1,604,562.50	\$ 1,116,780.00	\$ 627,387.50	\$ 3,215,080.00	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	\$ 17,650,187.50	\$ 12,284,580.00	\$ 6,901,262.50	\$ 27,023,230.00		

*Street lights are expected to be leased by the District and thus are not part of the capital costs.

**The City of Lake Alfred and its tax payers and utility rate payers outside of the District will not be responsible for any repayment of the initial capital expenditure to construct the infrastructure of the Lowery Hills development.

***In order to keep debt assessments within market rates, the CDD will finance only a portion of the planned infrastructure, and the Developer will fund the balance.

Exhibit “A”

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$37,305,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below designating the boundary of the District:

SECTIONS 22 & 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST
POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA
EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 22 AND 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 1,328.18 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°52'54"E, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27 A DISTANCE OF 166.82 FEET; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, A DISTANCE OF 662.36 FEET; THENCE RUN S89°58'05"W, A DISTANCE OF 166.82 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S89°58'05"W, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 333.35 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°15'00"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 331.23 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°58'05"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 333.39 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 355.13 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE CSX RAILROAD (200 FEET RIGHT OF WAY), SAID LINE ALSO BEING THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7 OF H.S. RIGGINS SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 3A, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN S73°46'10"W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, A DISTANCE OF 156.76 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF OLD LAKE ALFRED-HAINES CITY ROAD (40' RIGHT OF WAY) ALSO BEING THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 7; THENCE RUN N16°13'49"W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, S73°46'10"W, A DISTANCE OF 2616.52 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF LOT 6 H.S. RIGGINS SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 3A, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN N00°35'25"E, ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 756.63 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE CONTINUE N00°35'25"E, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 2641.75 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N00°08'11"E, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 22, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 910.49 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF CERTAIN PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 10021, PAGE 1552 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN N50°18'09"E, ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 651.10 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN N89°40'12"E, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 823.75 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22, A DISTANCE OF 1074.40 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF CERTAIN PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 06338, PAGE 805 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN S89°42'33"W, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 06338, PAGE 805, A DISTANCE OF 200.00 FEET; THENCE RUN N89°42'33"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°25'50"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 65.00 FEET; THENCE

CONTINUED IN SHEET 8

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

* NOT A SURVEY *

SHEET 7 OF 8



ON POINT SURVEYING, INC.
2827 MIDDLETON CIRCLE
KISSIMMEE, FLORIDA 34743
407-989-8102
WWW.ON-POINTSURVEYING.COM
LICENSE BUSINESS NUMBER 8319

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

PREPARED FOR AND CERTIFIED TO:
KOLTER LAND LLC

DATE

2/3/23

JOB NO.

K004-01

SECTIONS 22 & 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST
POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA
EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED):

RUN N45°04'11"W, A DISTANCE OF 92.50 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°37'56"E, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1263.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS THE RIGHT OF WAY OF LAKE LOWERY ROAD PER THE RIGHT OF WAY MAINTENANCE MAP RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 268 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

CONTAINING 9,476,199.454 SQUARE FEET / 217.5436 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA SAID LINE BEING N 89°42'33" E (ASSUMED).
2. THIS SKETCH MAY BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHT OF WAY AND OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.
3. THIS DOCUMENT CONSISTS OF 8 SHEETS AND WOULD BE CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE IF OTHERWISE.

CERTIFICATION:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SKETCH REPRESENTED HEREON MEETS THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

PRELIMINARY

DOUGLAS H. NEGRON
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
FLORIDA REGISTRATION NUMBER 6901
DRAWING INVALID UNLESS SIGNED DATED
& SEALED BY REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

* NOT A SURVEY *

SHEET 8 OF 8



ON POINT SURVEYING, INC.
2827 MIDDLETON CIRCLE
KISSIMMEE, FLORIDA 34743
407-989-8102
WWW.ON-POINTSURVEYING.COM
LICENSE BUSINESS NUMBER 8319

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

PREPARED FOR AND CERTIFIED TO:
KOLTER LAND LLC

DATE

2/3/23

JOB NO.

K004-01

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

July 10, 2023



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	2
3.0	The CIP	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	The Capital Improvement Plan	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	4
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Bond Assessment	6
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	7
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	8
5.7	Assessment Roll	10
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation.....	10
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	12
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	13
	Table 2	13
	Table 3	13
	Table 4	14
	Table 5	14

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Report”) was developed to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Lowery Hills Community Development District (the “District”), located in the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

1.2 Scope of the Report

This Report presents projections for financing the District’s public infrastructure improvements (the “Capital Improvement Plan” or “CIP”) as described in the Engineer’s Report of Stephens Barrios Engineering (the “District Engineer”) dated June, 2023 (the “Engineer’s Report”), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District’s CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District’s boundaries.

The CIP will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the

value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing same.

1.4 Organization of the Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the current financing program for the District.

Section Five discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District serves the Lowery Hills development (the “Development” or “Lowery Hills”), a master planned, residential development located in the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida. The land within the District currently consists of approximately 217.5436 +/- acres and is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and U.S. 17, and is bisected by Lake Lowery Road.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Lowery Hills is anticipated to be conducted by BF-KL Lowery Hills, LLC or its associates (the “Developer”). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District envisions 347 Single-Family 40’ units and 331 Single-Family 50’ units for a total of 678 residential units, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

3.0 The CIP

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of turn lanes at Old Haines city – Lake Alfred Road, improvements to Lake Lowery Road and Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road, internal roadways, water & wastewater systems, offsite water and sewer extension, common area irrigation systems, utility easement acquisitions, stormwater management system, undergrounding of conduit, hardscaping, landscaping, amenities, and conservation areas as well as professional services and contingency all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP are estimated at \$27,023,230. Table 2 in the *Appendix A* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund the costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$37,305,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the "Bonds") as illustrated in Table 3B in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the expanded District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$37,305,000 to finance CIP costs at \$27,023,230. The Bonds as projected under this master financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance the improvement costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$37,305,000. The difference is comprised of funding debt service reserves, funding capitalized interest, and paying costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount.

Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the

District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District, and being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the CIP.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The current development plan for the District envisions 347 Single-Family 40' units and 331 Single-Family 50' units for a total of 678 residential units developed in multiple phases, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits (herein the "Bond Assessments"). Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied on that parcel.

The benefit associated with the CIP of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the Appendix illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units, such as townhomes, will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units, such as single-family units, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units or units produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. As the exact amount of the benefit and is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Bond Assessments in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the Bond Assessments per unit.

5.3 Assigning Bond Assessment

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessments will initially be levied on the area of the District and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$37,305,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 217.5436 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$171,482.87 per acre on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis.

When the land is platted, the Bond Assessment will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessment from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessment levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Further, to the extent that any parcel of land which has not been platted is sold to another developer or builder, the Bond Assessment

will be assigned to such parcel at the time of the sale based upon the development rights associated with such parcel that are transferred from seller to buyer. The District shall provide an estoppel or similar document to the buyer evidencing the amount of Bond Assessment transferred at sale.

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement are:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be lienied for the payment of any Bond Assessments more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.
- c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).¹

¹ For example, if the first platting includes 347 Single-Family 40' units and 311 Single-Family 50' units, which equates to a total allocation of \$36,079,071.64 in Bond Assessments, then the remaining unplatted land would be required to absorb 20 Single-Family 50' units, which equates to \$1,225,928.36 in Bond Assessments. If

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in their sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular Bond Assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

the remaining unplatted land would only be able to absorb 10 instead of 20 Single-Family 50' units or \$612,964.18 in Bond Assessments, then a true-up, payable by the owner of the unplatted land, would be due in the amount of \$612,964.18 in Bond Assessments plus applicable accrued interest to the extent described in this Section.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Assessment Roll

Based on the per gross acre assessment proposed in Section 5.3, the Bond Assessments of \$37,305,000 are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessment shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation

Maximum Master Lien - Supplemental Reports. A maximum bond sizing for the District has been provided in Table 5. This maximum bond amount has been calculated using conservative financing assumptions and represents a scenario in which all the CIP costs are funded with bond proceeds. However, the District is not obligated to issue bonds, or may choose to issue bonds in an amount lower than the maximum amount, which is expected. Furthermore, the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities, and structures up to the maximum principal amount. Table 5 represents the maximum Bond Assessments necessary to support repayment of the maximum Bonds.

Along those lines, this master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish, without the need for a further public hearing, the necessary benefit, and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the CIP referenced herein. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein, and specifically below the amounts set forth in Table 5, and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports. Note that landowners will not have a payment obligation until the issuance of the Bonds, at which time the Assessments securing the Bonds will be finally determined. Excluding any capitalized interest period, the Bond Assessments shall be paid in no more than thirty (30) annual installments.

New Product Types - Generally stated, the Bond Assessments set forth in Table 4 have been established based on an assessment value per front foot for the anticipated product types. However, additional product types may be developed, and, in such an event, the District's Assessment Consultant may determine Bond Assessments for the product types derived from the underlying assessment values per front foot set forth in Table 4, and without a further public hearing or action by the District's Board of Supervisors.

Government Property - Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer without any further action of the District.

Third Party Transfers - In the event an unplatted parcel is sold to a third party not affiliated with the project developer, the Bond Assessments will be assigned to that unplatted parcel based on the maximum total number of planned units reasonably assigned by the developer to that unplatted parcel. The owner of that unplatted parcel will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the unplatted parcel, regardless of the total number of planned units ultimately platted. These total Bond Assessments are fixed to the unplatted parcel at the time of sale. If the unplatted parcel is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total assessments initially allocated to the unplatted parcel will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per acre until platting, and then first-platted, first-assigned).

Contributions - As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular Bond issuance, and subject to an appropriate agreement with the District, the land developer may opt to "buy down" the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure, work product or land (at appraised value), or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any "true-up," as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy "true-up" obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the developer to pay down Bond Assessments will not be eligible for "deferred costs,"

if any are provided for in connection with any particular Bond issuance.

Reallocation - Please note that in the event the CIP is not completed, required contributions are not made, the District's boundaries are amended, or other circumstances occur, the District may elect to reallocate Bond Assessments and expressly reserves the right to do so, provided however that any such reallocation shall not be construed to relieve any party of contractual or other obligations to the District.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation Methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Proposed Development Plan

Product Type	Phase I Units	Phase II Units	Phase III Units	Phase IV Units	Phase V Units	Phase VI Units	Total Number of Units
SF 40'	103	101	8	72	33	30	347
SF 50'	59	89	57	67	27	32	331
Total	162	190	65	139	60	62	678

Table 2

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Capital Improvement Plan Costs

Improvement	Total Project Costs
Turn Lanes at Old Haines City - Lake Alfred Road	\$645,000
Improvements to Lake Lowery Road and Old Haines City - Lake Alfred Road	\$1,675,500
Internal Roadways	\$4,230,000
Water & Wastewater Systems	
<i>i) Water</i>	\$2,436,500
<i>ii) Wastewater</i>	\$4,278,500
Offsite Water and Sewer Extensions	
<i>i) Water</i>	\$585,000
<i>ii) Wastewater</i>	\$385,000
Common Area Irrigation Systems	
<i>i) Irrigation Wells w/ Controls</i>	\$200,000
<i>ii) Zones, Crossings, Valve Assemblies, Heads, Controllers, Drip Lines, Etc.</i>	\$457,650
Utility Easement Acquisitions	\$50,000
Stormwater Management System	\$1,620,000
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$800,000
Hardscaping	\$650,000
Landscaping	\$1,550,000
Amenities	\$2,100,000
Conservation Areas	\$150,000
Professional Services	\$1,995,000
Contingency	\$3,215,080
Total	\$27,023,230

Table 3

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources

Bond Proceeds:

Par Amount	\$37,305,000.00
Total Sources	\$37,305,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:

Project Fund	\$27,023,230.00
--------------	-----------------

Other Fund Deposits:

Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$3,313,707.40
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$5,968,800.00

Delivery Date Expenses:

Costs of Issuance	\$996,100.00
Rounding	\$3,162.60

Total Uses	\$37,305,000.00
-------------------	------------------------

Table 4

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
SF 40'	347	0.80	277.60
SF 50'	331	1.00	331.00
Total	678		608.60

Table 5

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Bond Assessments Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Maximum Total Bond Assessments Apportionment	Maximum Bond Assessments Apportionment per Unit	Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Payment per Unit on the Bonds	Maximum Annual Bond Assessments Payment**
SF 40'	347	\$12,326,074.02	\$17,015,885.64	\$49,037.13	\$4,355.84	\$4,683.70
SF 50'	331	\$14,697,155.98	\$20,289,114.36	\$61,296.42	\$5,444.80	\$5,854.63
Total	678	\$27,023,230.00	\$37,305,000.00			

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes county cost of collection at 3% (subject to change) plus early payment discount allowance at 4% (subject to change)

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11C

ENGINEER'S REPORT

PREPARED FOR:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ENGINEER:

STEPHENS BARRIOS ENGINEERING
7575 Dr. Phillips Blvd.
Suite 260
Orlando, Florida 32819

June 2023

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ENGINEER'S REPORT

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the capital improvement plan ("CIP") and estimated costs of the CIP, for the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("District").

2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

The District consists of 217.5436 acres of land and is located entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida. The site is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and S. 17, and is intersected by Lake Lowery Road.

3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development, which is planned for 678 residential homes. The following chart shows the planned product types for the District:

Planned Units

Phases	40' Lots	50' Lots	Total Units
Phase I	103	59	162
Phase II	101	89	190
Phase III	8	57	65
Phase IV	72	67	139
Phase V	33	27	60
Phase VI	30	32	62
TOTAL	347	331	678

The public infrastructure for the CIP is described below. Moreover, the District has entered into an interlocal agreement with the City requiring the delivery of certain "enhanced" improvements, which are included in the CIP.

Roadway Improvements:

The CIP includes subdivision roads within the District. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane un-divided roads. Such roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks within rights-of-way abutting non-lot lands. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with City standards.

All internal roadways are intended to be financed by the District and transferred to the City for ownership and maintenance. The District will have the option of conducting its own maintenance pursuant to the City interlocal agreement.

Stormwater Management System:

The stormwater collection and outfall system is a combination of roadway curbs, curb inlets, pipe, control structures and dry retention areas designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the criteria established by the applicable Water Management District and the City for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of any grading of lots, or the costs of transporting any fill to private lots.

Water and Wastewater Utilities:

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct and/or acquire water, wastewater infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, offsite and onsite force main and onsite lift stations.

The water distribution and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be constructed and/or acquired by the District and then dedicated to the City for operation and maintenance. The CIP will only include laterals to the lot lines (i.e., point of connection).

ardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation:

The District will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and rights-of-way. The City has distinct design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and in most cases will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by the City will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement to be entered into with the City. Any landscaping, irrigation or hardscaping systems behind hard-gated roads, if any, would not be financed by the District and instead would be privately installed and maintained.

Streetlights / Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines

The District intends to lease street lights through an agreement with a local utility provider and will fund the street lights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, streetlights are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the incremental cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers located in such areas would be owned by the local utility provider and not paid for by the District as part of the CIP.

Recreational Amenities:

As part of the overall development, the District intends to construct, own and operate a clubhouse and other amenity facilities.

Environmental Conservation

The District will provide onsite conservation areas in order to offset wetland impacts associated with the construction of the development. The District will be responsible for the design, permitting, construction, maintenance, and government reporting of the environmental mitigation. The permitting and construction costs are included within the CIP.

Professional Services

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include: (i) engineering, surveying and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (ii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

Off-Site Improvements

Offsite improvements include turn lanes at Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road, widening and realignment of Lake Lowery Rd., and offsite water and sewer extensions.

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of a separate agreement between the applicable developer and the District.

4. PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP have either been obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

- City of Lake Alfred- Phase 1 Construction Plans- Under Review
- City of Lake Alfred- Phase 4 Construction Plans – Under Review
- Southwest Florida Water Management District- Environmental Resource Permits – Approved for Phases 1-6
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection- Wastewater Collection/Transmission System- (Not Yet Submitted)
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection -Potable Water – (Not Yet Submitted)
- Polk County Right-of-Way Use Permit for Offsite Roadway Work - Under Review
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection – NPDES Notice of Intent - Approved

5. OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS / O&M RESPONSIBILITIES

The table shown in **Exhibit A** presents, among other things, the Opinion of Probable Cost for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth herein are reasonable and consistent with market pricing based upon provided estimated development costs.

6. CONCLUSIONS

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located;
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- the assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, special and peculiar, to all lands within the District. The general public, property owners outside the District, and property outside the District will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the District and enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-

up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

Carlos A
Barrios

Digitally signed by
Carlos A Barrios
Date: 2023.07.19
19:03:33 -04'00'

Carlos Barrios, P.E.
FL License No. 61415

EXHIBIT A – COST CHART

Improvement	2023	2024	2025	TOTAL Estimated Cost	Financing Entity***	Ownership & Maintenance Entity
Turn Lanes at Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road	\$ 451,500.00	\$ 193,500.00	\$ -	\$ 645,000.00	CDD	County
Improvements to Lake Lowery Road and Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road (includes resurfacing and rebuilding shoulders, among other things)	\$ 1,172,850.00	\$ 502,650.00	\$ -	\$ 1,675,500.00	CDD	County
Internal Roadways	\$ 1,692,000.00	\$ 1,692,000.00	\$ 1,269,000.00	\$ 4,230,000.00	CDD	CDD
Water & Wastewater Systems(breakout below)	\$ 2,686,000.00	\$ 2,686,000.00	\$ 2,014,500.00	\$ 6,715,000.00	CDD	City
i) Water	\$ 730,950.00	\$ 852,775.00	\$ 852,775.00	\$ 2,436,500.00		
ii) Wastewater	\$ 1,925,325.00	\$ 1,497,475.00	\$ 855,700.00	\$ 4,278,500.00		
Offsite Water and Sewer Extensions (distance may vary; breakout below)	\$ 679,000.00	\$ 291,000.00	\$ -	\$970,000.00	CDD	City
i) Water	\$ 468,000.00	\$117,000.00	\$ -	\$585,000.00	CDD	City
ii) Wastewater	\$ 308,000.00	\$ 77,000.00	\$ -	\$385,000.00	CDD	City
Common Area Irrigation Systems (includes Irrigation Wells for Common Areas, breakout below)	\$ 201,250.00	\$ 278,200.00	\$ 178,200.00	\$ 657,650.00	CDD	CDD
(i) Irrigation Wells w/Controls (2)	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	CDD	CDD
(ii) Zones, Crossings, Valve Assemblies, Heads, Controllers, Drip Lines, etc.	\$ 101,250.00	\$ 178,200.00	\$ 178,200.00	\$ 457,650.00	CDD	CDD
Utility Easement Acquisitions	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	CDD	City
Stormwater Management System	\$ 648,000.00	\$ 648,000.00	\$ 486,000.00	\$ 1,620,000.00	CDD	CDD
Undergrounding of Conduit*	\$ 320,000.00	\$ 320,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	CDD	CDD
Hardscaping (x4 Primary Entrances, and x2 Secondary Entrances, Perimeter Buffer Wall along Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road)	\$ 455,000.00	\$ 195,000.00	\$ -	\$ 650,000.00	CDD	CDD
Landscaping (Extensive Landscaping at x4 Entrances)	\$ 1,085,000.00	\$ 465,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000.00	CDD	CDD
Amenities (Resort-style Pool, Clubhouse with Bathrooms/Kitchen, Tot Lot, Pocket Parks, etc.)	\$ 1,470,000.00	\$ 630,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000.00	CDD	CDD
Conservation Areas (Entire Perimeter includes Wetlands in Natural Condition)	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00	CDD	CDD
Professional Services	\$ 1,396,500.00	\$ 399,000.00	\$ 199,500.00	\$ 1,995,000.00	N/A	N/A
Contingency	\$ 1,604,562.50	\$ 1,116,780.00	\$ 627,387.50	\$ 3,215,080.00	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	\$ 17,650,187.50	\$ 12,284,580.00	\$ 6,901,262.50	\$ 27,023,230.00		

*Street lights are expected to be leased by the District and thus are not part of the capital costs.

**The City of Lake Alfred and its tax payers and utility rate payers outside of the District will not be responsible for any repayment of the initial capital expenditure to construct the infrastructure of the Lowery Hills development.

***In order to keep debt assessments within market rates, the CDD will finance only a portion of the planned infrastructure, and the Developer will fund the balance.

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11D

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

July 10, 2023



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	2
3.0	The CIP	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	The Capital Improvement Plan	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	4
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Bond Assessment	6
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	7
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	8
5.7	Assessment Roll	10
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation.....	10
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	12
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	13
	Table 2	13
	Table 3	13
	Table 4	14
	Table 5	14

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Report”) was developed to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Lowery Hills Community Development District (the “District”), located in the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

1.2 Scope of the Report

This Report presents projections for financing the District’s public infrastructure improvements (the “Capital Improvement Plan” or “CIP”) as described in the Engineer’s Report of Stephens Barrios Engineering (the “District Engineer”) dated June, 2023 (the “Engineer’s Report”), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District’s CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District’s boundaries.

The CIP will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the

value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing same.

1.4 Organization of the Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the current financing program for the District.

Section Five discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District serves the Lowery Hills development (the “Development” or “Lowery Hills”), a master planned, residential development located in the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida. The land within the District currently consists of approximately 217.5436 +/- acres and is generally located north of Old Haines City/Lake Alfred Road and U.S. 17, and is bisected by Lake Lowery Road.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Lowery Hills is anticipated to be conducted by BF-KL Lowery Hills, LLC or its associates (the “Developer”). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District envisions 347 Single-Family 40’ units and 331 Single-Family 50’ units for a total of 678 residential units, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

3.0 The CIP

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of turn lanes at Old Haines city – Lake Alfred Road, improvements to Lake Lowery Road and Old Haines City – Lake Alfred Road, internal roadways, water & wastewater systems, offsite water and sewer extension, common area irrigation systems, utility easement acquisitions, stormwater management system, undergrounding of conduit, hardscaping, landscaping, amenities, and conservation areas as well as professional services and contingency all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP are estimated at \$27,023,230. Table 2 in the *Appendix A* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund the costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$37,305,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the "Bonds") as illustrated in Table 3B in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the expanded District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$37,305,000 to finance CIP costs at \$27,023,230. The Bonds as projected under this master financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance the improvement costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$37,305,000. The difference is comprised of funding debt service reserves, funding capitalized interest, and paying costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount.

Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the

District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District, and being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the CIP.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The current development plan for the District envisions 347 Single-Family 40' units and 331 Single-Family 50' units for a total of 678 residential units developed in multiple phases, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits (herein the "Bond Assessments"). Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied on that parcel.

The benefit associated with the CIP of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the Appendix illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units, such as townhomes, will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units, such as single-family units, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units or units produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. As the exact amount of the benefit and is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Bond Assessments in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the Bond Assessments per unit.

5.3 Assigning Bond Assessment

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessments will initially be levied on the area of the District and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$37,305,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 217.5436 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$171,482.87 per acre on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis.

When the land is platted, the Bond Assessment will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessment from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessment levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Further, to the extent that any parcel of land which has not been platted is sold to another developer or builder, the Bond Assessment

will be assigned to such parcel at the time of the sale based upon the development rights associated with such parcel that are transferred from seller to buyer. The District shall provide an estoppel or similar document to the buyer evidencing the amount of Bond Assessment transferred at sale.

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement are:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be lienied for the payment of any Bond Assessments more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.
- c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).¹

¹ For example, if the first platting includes 347 Single-Family 40' units and 311 Single-Family 50' units, which equates to a total allocation of \$36,079,071.64 in Bond Assessments, then the remaining unplatted land would be required to absorb 20 Single-Family 50' units, which equates to \$1,225,928.36 in Bond Assessments. If

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in their sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular Bond Assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

the remaining unplatted land would only be able to absorb 10 instead of 20 Single-Family 50' units or \$612,964.18 in Bond Assessments, then a true-up, payable by the owner of the unplatted land, would be due in the amount of \$612,964.18 in Bond Assessments plus applicable accrued interest to the extent described in this Section.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Assessment Roll

Based on the per gross acre assessment proposed in Section 5.3, the Bond Assessments of \$37,305,000 are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessment shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation

Maximum Master Lien - Supplemental Reports. A maximum bond sizing for the District has been provided in Table 5. This maximum bond amount has been calculated using conservative financing assumptions and represents a scenario in which all the CIP costs are funded with bond proceeds. However, the District is not obligated to issue bonds, or may choose to issue bonds in an amount lower than the maximum amount, which is expected. Furthermore, the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities, and structures up to the maximum principal amount. Table 5 represents the maximum Bond Assessments necessary to support repayment of the maximum Bonds.

Along those lines, this master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish, without the need for a further public hearing, the necessary benefit, and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the CIP referenced herein. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein, and specifically below the amounts set forth in Table 5, and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports. Note that landowners will not have a payment obligation until the issuance of the Bonds, at which time the Assessments securing the Bonds will be finally determined. Excluding any capitalized interest period, the Bond Assessments shall be paid in no more than thirty (30) annual installments.

New Product Types - Generally stated, the Bond Assessments set forth in Table 4 have been established based on an assessment value per front foot for the anticipated product types. However, additional product types may be developed, and, in such an event, the District's Assessment Consultant may determine Bond Assessments for the product types derived from the underlying assessment values per front foot set forth in Table 4, and without a further public hearing or action by the District's Board of Supervisors.

Government Property - Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer without any further action of the District.

Third Party Transfers - In the event an unplatted parcel is sold to a third party not affiliated with the project developer, the Bond Assessments will be assigned to that unplatted parcel based on the maximum total number of planned units reasonably assigned by the developer to that unplatted parcel. The owner of that unplatted parcel will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the unplatted parcel, regardless of the total number of planned units ultimately platted. These total Bond Assessments are fixed to the unplatted parcel at the time of sale. If the unplatted parcel is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total assessments initially allocated to the unplatted parcel will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per acre until platting, and then first-platted, first-assigned).

Contributions - As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular Bond issuance, and subject to an appropriate agreement with the District, the land developer may opt to "buy down" the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure, work product or land (at appraised value), or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any "true-up," as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy "true-up" obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the developer to pay down Bond Assessments will not be eligible for "deferred costs,"

if any are provided for in connection with any particular Bond issuance.

Reallocation - Please note that in the event the CIP is not completed, required contributions are not made, the District's boundaries are amended, or other circumstances occur, the District may elect to reallocate Bond Assessments and expressly reserves the right to do so, provided however that any such reallocation shall not be construed to relieve any party of contractual or other obligations to the District.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation Methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Proposed Development Plan

Product Type	Phase I Units	Phase II Units	Phase III Units	Phase IV Units	Phase V Units	Phase VI Units	Total Number of Units
SF 40'	103	101	8	72	33	30	347
SF 50'	59	89	57	67	27	32	331
Total	162	190	65	139	60	62	678

Table 2

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Capital Improvement Plan Costs

Improvement	Total Project Costs
Turn Lanes at Old Haines City - Lake Alfred Road	\$645,000
Improvements to Lake Lowery Road and Old Haines City - Lake Alfred Road	\$1,675,500
Internal Roadways	\$4,230,000
Water & Wastewater Systems	
<i>i) Water</i>	\$2,436,500
<i>ii) Wastewater</i>	\$4,278,500
Offsite Water and Sewer Extensions	
<i>i) Water</i>	\$585,000
<i>ii) Wastewater</i>	\$385,000
Common Area Irrigation Systems	
<i>i) Irrigation Wells w/ Controls</i>	\$200,000
<i>ii) Zones, Crossings, Valve Assemblies, Heads, Controllers, Drip Lines, Etc.</i>	\$457,650
Utility Easement Acquisitions	\$50,000
Stormwater Management System	\$1,620,000
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$800,000
Hardscaping	\$650,000
Landscaping	\$1,550,000
Amenities	\$2,100,000
Conservation Areas	\$150,000
Professional Services	\$1,995,000
Contingency	\$3,215,080
Total	\$27,023,230

Table 3

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources

Bond Proceeds:

Par Amount	\$37,305,000.00
Total Sources	\$37,305,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:

Project Fund	\$27,023,230.00
--------------	-----------------

Other Fund Deposits:

Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$3,313,707.40
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$5,968,800.00

Delivery Date Expenses:

Costs of Issuance	\$996,100.00
Rounding	\$3,162.60
Total Uses	\$37,305,000.00

Table 4

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
SF 40'	347	0.80	277.60
SF 50'	331	1.00	331.00
Total	678		608.60

Table 5

Lowery Hills

Community Development District

Bond Assessments Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Maximum Total Bond Assessments Apportionment	Maximum Bond Assessments Apportionment per Unit	Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Payment per Unit on the Bonds	Maximum Annual Bond Assessments Payment**
SF 40'	347	\$12,326,074.02	\$17,015,885.64	\$49,037.13	\$4,355.84	\$4,683.70
SF 50'	331	\$14,697,155.98	\$20,289,114.36	\$61,296.42	\$5,444.80	\$5,854.63
Total	678	\$27,023,230.00	\$37,305,000.00			

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes county cost of collection at 3% (subject to change) plus early payment discount allowance at 4% (subject to change)

Exhibit “A”

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$37,305,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below designating the boundary of the District:

SECTIONS 22 & 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST
POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA
EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 22 AND 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 1,328.18 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°52'54"E, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27 A DISTANCE OF 166.82 FEET; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, A DISTANCE OF 662.36 FEET; THENCE RUN S89°58'05"W, A DISTANCE OF 166.82 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S89°58'05"W, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 333.35 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°15'00"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 331.23 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°58'05"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 333.39 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 27; THENCE RUN S00°14'37"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 355.13 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE CSX RAILROAD (200 FEET RIGHT OF WAY), SAID LINE ALSO BEING THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7 OF H.S. RIGGINS SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 3A, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN S73°46'10"W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, A DISTANCE OF 156.76 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF OLD LAKE ALFRED-HAINES CITY ROAD (40' RIGHT OF WAY) ALSO BEING THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 7; THENCE RUN N16°13'49"W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, S73°46'10"W, A DISTANCE OF 2616.52 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF LOT 6 H.S. RIGGINS SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 3A, PAGE 38 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN N00°35'25"E, ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 756.63 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE CONTINUE N00°35'25"E, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27, A DISTANCE OF 2641.75 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N00°08'11"E, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 22, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 910.49 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF CERTAIN PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 10021, PAGE 1552 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN N50°18'09"E, ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 651.10 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN N89°40'12"E, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 823.75 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22, A DISTANCE OF 1074.40 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF CERTAIN PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 06338, PAGE 805 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE RUN S89°42'33"W, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 06338, PAGE 805, A DISTANCE OF 200.00 FEET; THENCE RUN N89°42'33"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°13'30"W, ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 22; THENCE RUN S00°25'50"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 65.00 FEET; THENCE

CONTINUED IN SHEET 8

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

* NOT A SURVEY *

SHEET 7 OF 8



ON POINT SURVEYING, INC.
2827 MIDDLETON CIRCLE
KISSIMMEE, FLORIDA 34743
407-989-8102
WWW.ON-POINTSURVEYING.COM
LICENSE BUSINESS NUMBER 8319

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

PREPARED FOR AND CERTIFIED TO:
KOLTER LAND LLC

DATE

2/3/23

JOB NO.

K004-01

SECTIONS 22 & 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST
POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA
EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED):

RUN N45°04'11"W, A DISTANCE OF 92.50 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE RUN N89°37'56"E, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1263.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS THE RIGHT OF WAY OF LAKE LOWERY ROAD PER THE RIGHT OF WAY MAINTENANCE MAP RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 268 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA.

CONTAINING 9,476,199.454 SQUARE FEET / 217.5436 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

NOTES:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 27 SOUTH, RANGE 26 EAST, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA SAID LINE BEING N 89°42'33" E (ASSUMED).
2. THIS SKETCH MAY BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHT OF WAY AND OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.
3. THIS DOCUMENT CONSISTS OF 8 SHEETS AND WOULD BE CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE IF OTHERWISE.

CERTIFICATION:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SKETCH REPRESENTED HEREON MEETS THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

PRELIMINARY

DOUGLAS H. NEGRON
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
FLORIDA REGISTRATION NUMBER 6901
DRAWING INVALID UNLESS SIGNED DATED
& SEALED BY REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

* NOT A SURVEY *

SHEET 8 OF 8



ON POINT SURVEYING, INC.
2827 MIDDLETON CIRCLE
KISSIMMEE, FLORIDA 34743
407-989-8102
WWW.ON-POINTSURVEYING.COM
LICENSE BUSINESS NUMBER 8319

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

PREPARED FOR AND CERTIFIED TO:
KOLTER LAND LLC

DATE

2/3/23

JOB NO.

K004-01

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11E

RESOLUTION 2024-08

**[SECTION 170.08, F.S. DEBT ASSESSMENT RESOLUTION FOR
LOWERY HILLS CDD]**

A RESOLUTION MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS; AUTHORIZING A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN; ADOPTING AN ENGINEER'S REPORT; PROVIDING AN ESTIMATED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS; ADOPTING AN ASSESSMENT REPORT; EQUALIZING, APPROVING, CONFIRMING AND LEVYING DEBT ASSESSMENTS; ADDRESSING THE FINALIZATION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; ADDRESSING THE PAYMENT OF DEBT ASSESSMENTS AND THE METHOD OF COLLECTION; PROVIDING FOR THE ALLOCATION OF DEBT ASSESSMENTS AND TRUE-UP PAYMENTS; ADDRESSING GOVERNMENT PROPERTY, AND TRANSFERS OF PROPERTY TO UNITS OF LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL GOVERNMENT; AUTHORIZING AN ASSESSMENT NOTICE; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, CONFLICTS AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended ("**Act**"); and

WHEREAS, the District has previously indicated its intention to construct certain types of improvements and to finance such improvements through the issuance of bonds, notes or other specific financing mechanisms, which bonds, notes or other specific financing mechanisms would be repaid by the imposition of special assessments on benefited property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") has noticed and conducted a public hearing pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, relating to the imposition, levy, collection and enforcement of such assessments, and now desires to adopt a resolution imposing and levying such assessments as set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:**

1. **AUTHORITY.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, including without limitation, Section 170.08, *Florida Statutes*. The recitals stated above are incorporated herein; are adopted by the Board as true and correct statements; and are further declared to be findings made and determined by the Board.

2. **FINDINGS.** The Board further finds and determines as follows:

The Capital Improvement Plan

- a. The District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, construct, or reconstruct roadways, sewer and water distribution systems, stormwater management/earthwork improvements, landscape, irrigation and entry features, conservation and mitigation, street lighting and other infrastructure projects and services necessitated by the development of, and serving lands within, the District; and
- b. On July 21, 2023, and pursuant to Section 170.03, *Florida Statutes*, among other laws, the Board adopted Resolution 2023-25 ("**Declaring Resolution**"), and in doing so determined to undertake a capital improvement plan to install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge, equip, acquire, operate and/or maintain the District's capital improvements planned for all lands within the District ("**Project**"); and
- c. While the Declaring Resolution originally set the hearing for October 9, 2023, the hearing was not held at the scheduled time due to a lack of quorum, and, instead, the District re-scheduled the hearing pursuant to Resolution 2024-04 and for December 13, 2023; and
- d. The Project is described in the Declaring Resolution and the *Engineer's Report*, dated June 2023 ("**Engineer's Report**," attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by this reference), and the plans and specifications for the Project are on file in the offices of the District Manager at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (877)276-0889 ("**District Records Office**"); and

The Debt Assessment Process

- e. Also as part of the Declaring Resolution, the Board expressed an intention to issue bonds, notes or other specific financing mechanisms to provide a portion of the funds needed for the Project, and further declared its intention to defray the whole or any part of the expense of the Projects by levying special assessments ("**Debt Assessments**") on specially benefited property within the District ("**Assessment Area**"); and
- f. The Declaring Resolution was adopted in compliance with the requirements of Section 170.03, *Florida Statutes*, and prior to the time it was adopted, the requirements of Section 170.04, *Florida Statutes*, had been met; and

- g. As directed by the Declaring Resolution, said Declaring Resolution was published as required by Section 170.05, *Florida Statutes*, and a copy of the publisher's affidavit of publication is on file with the Secretary of the District; and
- h. As directed by the Declaring Resolution, the Board caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll as required by Section 170.06, *Florida Statutes*; and
- i. As required by Section 170.07, *Florida Statutes*, and as part of the Declaring Resolution, the Board fixed the time and place of a public hearing at which owners of the property to be assessed and other persons interested therein could appear before the Board and be heard as to (i) the propriety and advisability of making the improvements, (ii) the cost thereof, (iii) the manner of payment therefore, and (iv) the amount thereof to be assessed against each specially benefited property or parcel, and the Board further authorized publication of notice of such public hearing and individual mailed notice of such public hearing in accordance with Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*; and
- j. Notice of the public hearing was given by publication and also by mail as required by Sections 170.07 and 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, and affidavits as to such publication and mailings are on file in the office of the Secretary of the District; and
- k. On December 13, 2023, and at the time and place specified in the Declaring Resolution, the Board conducted such public hearing and heard and considered all complaints and testimony as to the matters described above; the Board further met as an "Equalization Board;" and the Board has made such modifications in the preliminary assessment roll as it deems necessary, just and right in the making of the final assessment roll; and

Equalization Board Additional Findings

- l. Having considered the estimated costs of the Projects, the estimated financing costs and all comments and evidence presented at such public hearing, the Board further finds and determines that:
 - i. It is necessary to the public health, safety and welfare and in the best interests of the District that: (1) the District provide the Project as set forth in the Engineer's Report; (2) the cost of such Project be assessed against the lands specially benefited by such Project, and within the Assessment Area, as set forth in the Assessment Report; and (3) the District issue bonds, notes or other specific financing mechanisms to provide funds for such purposes pending the receipt of such Debt Assessments; and

- ii. The provision of said Project, the levying of the Debt Assessments, and the sale and issuance of such bonds, notes, or other specific financing mechanisms serve a proper, essential, and valid public purpose and are in the best interests of the District, its landowners and residents; and
- iii. The estimated costs of the Project is as specified in the Engineer's Report and Assessment Report (defined below), and the amount of such costs is reasonable and proper; and
- iv. It is reasonable, proper, just and right to assess the cost of such Projects against the properties specially benefited thereby in the Assessment Areas, using the method determined by the Board and set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated July 10, 2023 ("**Assessment Report**," attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by this reference), which results in the Debt Assessments set forth on the final assessment roll; and
- v. The Project benefits the Assessment Area as set forth in the Assessment Report; and
- vi. Accordingly, the Debt Assessments as set forth in the Assessment Report constitute a special benefit to the applicable parcels of real property listed on said final assessment roll, and the benefit, in the case of each such parcel, will be equal to or in excess of the Debt Assessments imposed thereon, as set forth in **Exhibit B**; and
- vii. All developable property within the Assessment Area is deemed to be benefited by the Project, and the Debt Assessments will be allocated in accordance with the Assessment Report at **Exhibit B**; and
- viii. The Debt Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across the benefitted property, as set forth in **Exhibit B**; and
- ix. It is in the best interests of the District that the Debt Assessments be paid and collected as herein provided; and
- x. In order to provide funds with which to pay the costs of the Project which are to be assessed against the benefitted properties, pending the collection of the Debt Assessments, it is necessary for the District to issue revenue bonds, notes or other specific financing mechanisms, including refunding bonds (together, "**Bonds**").

3. **AUTHORIZATION FOR THE PROJECT; ADOPTION OF ENGINEER'S REPORT.** The Engineer's Report identifies and describes the infrastructure improvements to be financed in part

with the Bonds, and sets forth the cost of the Project. The District hereby confirms that the Project serves a proper, essential, and valid public purpose. The use of the Engineer's Report in connection with the sale of the Bonds is hereby authorized, approved and ratified, and the proper officers, employees and/or agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to take such further action as may be necessary or desirable to cause the same to be made.

4. **ESTIMATED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The total estimated cost of the Project and the cost to be paid by the Debt Assessments on all specially benefited property are set forth in **Exhibits A and B**, respectively, hereto.

5. **ADOPTION OF ASSESSMENT REPORT.** The Assessment Report setting forth the allocation of Debt Assessments to the benefitted lands within the Assessment Area is hereby approved, adopted, and confirmed. The District ratifies its use in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

6. **EQUALIZATION, APPROVAL, CONFIRMATION AND LEVY OF DEBT ASSESSMENTS.** The Debt Assessments imposed on the parcels specially benefited by the Project within the Assessment Area, all as specified in the final assessment roll set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto, are hereby equalized, approved, confirmed and levied.

Immediately following the adoption of this Resolution, the lien of Debt Assessments as reflected in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto, shall be recorded by the Secretary of the District in the District's "**Improvement Lien Book**." The Debt Assessments levied against each respective parcel shown on such final assessment roll and interest, costs, and penalties thereon, as hereafter provided, shall be and shall remain a legal, valid and binding first lien on such parcel, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district, municipal or other governmental taxes and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles, and claims.

- a. ***Supplemental Assessment Resolutions for Bonds.*** The lien for the Debt Assessments established hereunder shall be inchoate until the District issues Bonds. In connection with the issuance of any particular series of the Bonds, the District may adopt, without the need for further public hearing, a supplemental assessment resolution establishing specific Debt Assessments, in one or more separately enforceable Debt Assessment liens, securing such Bonds. Such subsequent resolutions shall be adopted at a noticed meeting of the District, and shall set forth the actual amounts financed, costs of issuance, expected costs of collection, and the total amount of the assessments pledged to that issue, which amount shall be consistent with the lien imposed by this Resolution. Among other things, the supplemental assessment resolutions may provide for the issuance of multiple series of Bonds each secured by one or more liens imposed on all or a portion of the Assessment Area.
- b. ***Adjustments to Debt Assessments.*** The District may, by subsequent resolution, adjust the acreage assigned to particular parcel identification numbers listed on

the final assessment roll to reflect accurate apportionment of acreage amongst individual parcel identification numbers. The District may make any other such acreage and boundary adjustments to parcels listed on the final assessment roll as may be necessary and in the best interests of the District, as determined by the Board by subsequent resolution. Any such adjustment in the assessment roll shall be consistent with the requirements of law.

- c. **Contributions.** In connection with the issuance of a series of the Bonds, the project developer may request that any related Debt Assessments be reduced for certain product types. To accomplish any such requested reduction, and pursuant to the terms of an applicable acquisition agreement, and this resolution, the developer will agree to provide a contribution of infrastructure, work product, or land based on the lesser of cost basis or appraised value, comprising a portion of the Project and to meet the minimum requirements set forth in the Assessment Report, if any. Any such contributions shall not be eligible for payment under the Bonds.
- d. **Impact Fee Credits.** The District may or may not be entitled to impact fee credits as a result of the development of the Project, based on applicable laws and/or agreements governing impact fee credits. Unless otherwise addressed by supplemental assessment resolution, the proceeds from any impact fee credits received may be used in the District's sole discretion as an offset for any acquisition of any portion of the Project (e.g., land based on the lesser of cost basis or appraised value, infrastructure and/or work product), for completion of the Project, or otherwise used against the outstanding indebtedness of any debt issuance that funded the improvement giving rise to the credits.

7. **FINALIZATION OF DEBT ASSESSMENTS.** When the Project has been constructed or otherwise provided to the satisfaction of the Board, the Board shall adopt a resolution accepting the same and determining the actual costs (including financing costs) thereof, as required by Sections 170.08 and 170.09, *Florida Statutes*. Pursuant to Section 170.08, *Florida Statutes*, the District shall credit to each Debt Assessment the difference, if any, between the Debt Assessment as hereby made, approved and confirmed and the actual costs incurred in completing the Project. In making such credits, no credit shall be given for bond, note or other specific financing mechanism costs, capitalized interest, funded reserves or bond or other discounts. Such credits, if any, shall be entered in the Improvement Lien Book.

8. **PAYMENT OF DEBT ASSESSMENTS AND METHOD OF COLLECTION.**

- a. **Payment.** The Debt Assessments, as further set forth in each supplemental assessment resolution, and securing the issuance of each series of the Bonds, may be paid in not more than thirty (30) yearly installments of principal and interest – beginning upon the issuance of the particular series of the Bonds (and after taking into account any capitalized interest periods), provided, however, that the Board

shall at any time make such adjustments by resolution, and at a noticed meeting of the Board, to that payment schedule as may be necessary and in the best interests of the District to account for changes in long and short term debt as actually issued by the District.

- b. **Prepayment.** Subject to the provisions of any supplemental assessment resolution, any owner of property subject to the Debt Assessments may, at its option, pre-pay the entire amount of the Debt Assessment any time, or a portion of the amount of the Debt Assessment up to two times, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding interest payment date (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indenture for the applicable series of bonds secured by the Debt Assessments in question)), attributable to the property subject to Debt Assessments owned by such owner. Prepayment of Debt Assessments does not entitle the property owner to any discounts for early payment. If authorized by a supplemental assessment resolution, the District may grant a discount equal to all or a part of the payee's proportionate share of the cost of the applicable Project consisting of bond financing costs, such as capitalized interest, funded reserves, and bond discount included in the estimated cost of the applicable Project, upon payment in full of any Debt Assessment during such period prior to the time such financing costs are incurred as may be specified by the District.
- c. **Uniform Method; Alternatives.** The District may elect to use the method of collecting Debt Assessments authorized by Sections 197.3632 and 197.3635, *Florida Statutes* ("**Uniform Method**"). The District has heretofore taken all required actions to comply with Sections 197.3632 and 197.3635, *Florida Statutes*. Such Debt Assessments may be subject to all of the collection provisions of Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*. Notwithstanding the above, in the event the Uniform Method of collecting its Debt Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interests, and subject to the terms of any applicable trust indenture, the Debt Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law. In particular, the District may, in its sole discretion, collect Debt Assessments by directly billing landowners and enforcing said collection in any manner authorized by law. Any prejudgment interest on delinquent assessments that are directly billed shall accrue at the applicable rate of any bonds or other debt instruments secured by the Debt Assessments. The decision to collect Debt Assessments by any particular method – e.g., on the tax roll or by direct bill – does not mean that such method will be used to collect Debt Assessments in future years, and the District reserves the right in its sole discretion to select collection methods in any given year, regardless of past practices.
- d. **Uniform Method Agreements Authorized.** For each year the District uses the

Uniform Method, the District shall enter into an agreement with the County Tax Collector who may notify each owner of a lot or parcel within the District of the amount of the special assessment, including interest thereon, in the manner provided in Section 197.3635, *Florida Statutes*.

- e. **Re-amortization.** Any particular lien of the Debt Assessments shall be subject to re-amortization where the applicable series of Bonds is subject to re-amortization pursuant to the applicable trust indenture and where the context allows.

9. ALLOCATION OF DEBT ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION OF TRUE-UP PAYMENTS.

- a. At such time as parcels of land, or portions thereof, are included in a plat or site plan, it shall be an express condition of the lien established by this Resolution that, prior to County approval, any and all plats or site plans for any portion of the lands within the District, as the District's boundaries may be amended from time to time, shall be presented to the District Manager for review. As parcels of land, or portions thereof, are included in a plat or site plan, the District Manager shall review the plat or site plan and cause the Debt Assessments securing each series of Bonds to be reallocated to the units being included in the plat or site plan and the remaining property in accordance with **Exhibit B**, and cause such reallocation to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. Pursuant to the Assessment Report, attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, and which terms are incorporated herein, there may be required from time to time certain true-up payments. When a plat or site plan is presented to the District, the District Manager shall review the plat or site plan to determine whether, taking into account the plat or site plan, there is a net shortfall in the overall principal amount of assessments reasonably able to be assigned to benefitted lands within the Assessment Area. Such determination shall be made based on the language in this Resolution and/or the tests or other methods set forth in **Exhibit B** (if any), or any tests or methods set forth in a supplemental assessment resolution and corresponding assessment report. If the overall principal amount of assessments reasonably cannot be assigned, or is not reasonably expected to be assigned, as set forth in more detail in and subject to the terms of **Exhibit B** (or any supplemental resolution and report, as applicable), to the platted and site planned lands as well as the undeveloped lands, then a debt reduction payment ("**True-Up Payment**") in the amount of such shortfall shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner(s) of record of the land subject to the proposed plat or site plan and of the remaining undeveloped lands, in addition to any regular assessment installment. The District's review shall be limited solely to this function and the enforcement of the lien established by this Resolution. In the event a True-Up Payment is due and unpaid, the lien established herein for the True-Up Payment amount shall remain in place until such time as the True-Up Payment is made. The District shall record all True-Up Payments in its Improvement Lien

Book.

- c. In connection with any true-up determination, affected landowner(s) may request that such true-up determination be deferred because the remaining undeveloped lands are able to support the development of all of the originally planned units within the Assessment Area. To support the request, the affected landowner(s) shall provide the following evidence for the District's consideration: a) proof of the amount of entitlements remaining on the undeveloped lands within the Assessment Area, b) a revised overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the remainder of the development, c) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and d) documentation prepared by a licensed engineer that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Any deferment shall be in the District's reasonable discretion.
- d. The foregoing is based on the District's understanding that the community would be developed with the type and number of units set forth in **Exhibit B**, on the developable acres. However, more than the stated number of units may be developed. In no event shall the District collect Debt Assessments pursuant to this Resolution in excess of the total debt service related to the Project, including all costs of financing and interest. The District recognizes that such things as regulatory requirements and market conditions may affect the timing and scope of the development in the District. If the strict application of the true-up methodology to any assessment reallocation pursuant to this paragraph would result in Debt Assessments collected in excess of the District's total debt service obligations for the Project, the Board shall by resolution take appropriate action to equitably reallocate the Debt Assessments.
- e. As set forth in any supplemental assessment resolution and/or supplemental assessment report for a specific series of Bonds, the District may assign a specific debt service assessment lien comprising a portion of the Debt Assessments to the Assessment Area, and, accordingly, any related true-up determinations may be limited to determining whether the planned units for such specified lands in the Assessment Area have been and/or will be developed.

10. GOVERNMENT PROPERTY; TRANSFERS OF PROPERTY TO UNITS OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Debt Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Debt Assessments are imposed by this Resolution is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government (without consent of such governmental unit to the imposition of Debt Assessments thereon), or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Debt Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer without any further action of the

District.

11. ASSESSMENT NOTICE. The District's Secretary is hereby directed to record a general Notice of Assessments in the Official Records of the County in which the District is located, which notice shall be updated from time to time in a manner consistent with changes in the boundaries of the District.

12. SEVERABILITY. If any section or part of a section of this Resolution is declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force and effect of any other section or part of a section of this Resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this Resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

13. CONFLICTS. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

14. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 13th DAY OF DECEMBER, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: *District Engineer's Report, dated June 2023*

Exhibit B: *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated July 10, 2023*

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12

RESOLUTION 2024-05

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING THE ACTIONS OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER IN RE-SETTING THE DATE, TIME AND LOCATION OF THE PUBLIC HEARING ON THE RULES OF PROCEDURE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida; and

WHEREAS, previously at a duly noticed public meeting, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) adopted Resolution 2023-13, setting the date, time and location for the public hearing on the Rules of Procedure for October 9, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager rescheduled the date of the public hearing on the Rules of Procedure to December 13, 2023, at 1:30 p.m., at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850, and the District Manager has caused the notice of the public hearing on the Rules of Procedure with the date, time and location to be published consistent with the requirements of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board now desires to ratify the actions of the District Manager in resetting the date, time and location of the public hearing on the Rules of Procedure.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District Manager’s actions in resetting the public hearing on the Rules of Procedure to December 13, 2023, at 1:30 p.m. at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850, and publishing the notice of same in the manner prescribed by Florida law is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

SECTION 2. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the Board.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Char/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

13A

LOCALiQ

The Gainesville Sun | The Ledger
Daily Commercial | Ocala StarBanner
News Chief | Herald-Tribune

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
Lowery Hills CDD
2300 Glades RD # 410W
Boca Raton FL 33431-8556

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Coordinator of The Ledger-News Chief, published in Polk County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Polk County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

11/13/2023

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 11/13/2023

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$277.82

Order No: 9509166

Customer No: 972843

PO #:

of Copies:
1

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

KAITLYN FELTY
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

NOTICE OF RULE DEVELOPMENT BY THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("District") hereby gives notice of its intention to develop Rules of Procedure to govern the operations of the District.

The Rules of Procedure will address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

The purpose and effect of the Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with Florida law. The legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, Florida Statutes (2022). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.31446, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, Florida Statutes (2023).

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager, at Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, 561-571-0010.
District Manager
Nov. 13, 2023 #9509166

LOCALi

The Gainesville Sun | The Ledger
Daily Commercial | Ocala StarBanner
News Chief | Herald-Tribune

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
Lowery Hills CDD
2300 Glades RD # 410W
Boca Raton FL 33431-8556

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Coordinator of The Ledger-News Chief, published in Polk County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Polk County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

11/14/2023

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 11/14/2023

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$502.95

Order No: 9509370

Customer No: 972843

PO #:

of Copies:

1

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

NOTICE OF RULEMAKING REGARDING THE RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

A public hearing will be conducted by the Board of Supervisors of the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("District") on December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N. Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850.

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, the District hereby gives the public notice of its intent to adopt its proposed Rules of Procedure. The purpose and effect of the proposed Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with recent changes to Florida law. Prior notice of rule development was published in The Ledger on November 13, 2023.

The Rules of Procedure may address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Commonwealth's Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

Specific legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.01(1)(3), 190.01(1)(3), and 190.035, Florida Statutes (2023). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.2142, 112.2144, 112.2145, 119.01, 119.001, 119.053, 119.067(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.01(1)(3), 190.01(1)(3), 190.01(1)(3), 190.035, 218.35, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0510, 255.0525, 255.20, 260.0105, 264.01, 266.013, 266.014, 267.017, 267.055 and 267.084, Florida Statutes (2023).

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager's Office at Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-9910.

Any person who wishes to provide the District with a proposal for a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), Florida Statutes, must do so in writing within twenty one (21) days after publication of this notice to the District Manager's Office.

This public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record of the hearing without additional notice. If anyone chooses to appeal any decision of the Board with respect to any matter considered at a public hearing, such person will need a record of the proceedings and should accordingly ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made which includes the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based. At the hearing, staff or Supervisors may participate in the public hearing by speaker telephone. Pursuant to the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations of this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Manager's Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1-800-955-8771 or 1-800-955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Office.

District Manager
Nov. 14, 2023 #9509370

KAITLYN FELTY
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

13B

RESOLUTION 2024-09

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING RULES OF PROCEDURE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Lowery Hills Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to maintain compliance with recent changes to Florida law, the Board of Supervisors finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Rules of Procedure attached hereto as **Exhibit A** for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has complied with applicable Florida law concerning rule development and adoption.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The attached Rules of Procedure are hereby adopted pursuant to this resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. These Rules of Procedure replace all prior versions of the Rules of Procedure, and shall stay in full force and effect until such time as the Board of Supervisors may amend these rules in accordance with Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A:
RULES OF PROCEDURE

**RULES OF PROCEDURE
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

EFFECTIVE AS OF DECEMBER 13, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 1.0	General.....	2
Rule 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.	3
Rule 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.	7
Rule 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.	10
Rule 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse.....	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaking Proceedings.	16
Rule 3.0	Competitive Purchase.	22
Rule 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.....	27
Rule 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.	31
Rule 3.3	Purchase of Insurance.	35
Rule 3.4	Pre-qualification.....	37
Rule 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.	42
Rule 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build.	45
Rule 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds.	51
Rule 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials.	52
Rule 3.9	Maintenance Services.	56
Rule 3.10	Contractual Services.	59
Rule 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.....	60
Rule 4.0	Effective Date.	63

Rule 1.0 General.

- (1) The Lowery Hills Community Development District (the “District”) was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (the “Rules”) is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.1 Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.

- (1) Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board (“Supervisors”) appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
 - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
 - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
 - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
 - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) Officers. At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
 - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and contracts on the District’s behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a

meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.
- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.

- (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) Committees. The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled "Record of Proceedings," in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member's special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
 - (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board's Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board

member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.2 District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.

- (1) District Offices. Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:

- (a) Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
- (b) Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
- (c) Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
- (d) Adopted engineer's reports;
- (e) Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
- (f) Adopted disclosure of public financing;
- (g) Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
- (h) Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
- (i) District policies and rules;
- (j) Fiscal year end audits; and
- (k) Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

- (2) Public Records. District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the

District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) Service Contracts. Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.
- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be

due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.

- (5) Records Retention. The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) Policies. The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- (7) Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.3 Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days, but no more than thirty (30) days public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. “General circulation” means a publication that is printed and published at least once a week for the preceding year, offering at least 25% of its words in the English language, qualifies as a periodicals material for postal purposes in the county in which the District is located, is for sale to the public generally, is available to the public generally for the publication of official or other notices, and is customarily containing information of a public character or of interest or of value to the residents or owners of property in the county where published, or of interest or of value to the general public. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published in a newspaper not of limited subject matter, which is published at least five days a week, unless the only newspaper in the county is published less than five days a week. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
- (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
 - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
 - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
 - (d) The following or substantially similar language: “Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at (561) 571-0010. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office.”
 - (e) The following or substantially similar language: “A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.”

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: “The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.”
- (2) Mistake. In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- (3) Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, shall prepare an agenda of the meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential and any confidential and exempt information, shall be available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as “meeting materials” shall not convert such materials into “meeting materials.” For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

- Call to order
- Roll call
- Public comment
- Organizational matters
- Review of minutes
- Specific items of old business
- Specific items of new business
- Staff reports
 - (a) District Counsel
 - (b) District Engineer
 - (c) District Manager
 - 1. Financial Report
 - 2. Approval of Expenditures
- Supervisor’s requests and comments
- Public comment
- Adjournment

- (4) Minutes. The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) Special Requests. Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to pre-pay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) Public Comment. The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) Budget Hearing. Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.
- (9) Public Hearings. Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published

as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.

- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) Board Authorization. The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) Continuances. Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
 - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
 - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
 - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to

litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

- (14) Security and Firesafety Board Discussions. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.4 Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse

- (1) Internal Controls. The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:
- (a) Prevent and detect “fraud,” “waste” and “abuse” as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
 - (b) Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
 - (c) Support economical and efficient operations; and
 - (d) Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
 - (e) Safeguard assets.
- (2) Adoption. The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

Rule 2.0 Rulemaking Proceedings.

- (1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A “rule” is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District (“Rule”). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.
- (2) Notice of Rule Development.
 - (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.
 - (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.
- (3) Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.
 - (a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District’s statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date

of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
 - (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) Rule Development Workshops. Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.
- (6) Rulemaking Materials. After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
 - (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;

- (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
 - (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
 - (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.
- (10) Rulemaking Record. In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:
 - (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
 - (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;

- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
- (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
- (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
- (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.

(11) Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.

- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
- (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
- (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
- (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.
- (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
 - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

- (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (iv) Enter orders; and
 - (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
 - (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) Variances and Waivers. A “variance” means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A “waiver” means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variances and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
- (a) Variances and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
 - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District’s Rule. Each petition shall specify:
 - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
 - (ii) The type of action requested;
 - (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
 - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
 - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District,

the District shall proceed, at the petitioner's written request, to process the petition.

- (d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.

- (13) Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges. All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.0 Competitive Purchase.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, design-build services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Board Authorization. Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.
- (3) Definitions.
 - (a) “Competitive Solicitation” means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
 - (b) “Continuing Contract” means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
 - (c) “Contractual Service” means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.
 - (d) “Design-Build Contract” means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.

- (e) “Design-Build Firm” means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
 - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
 - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- (f) “Design Criteria Package” means concise, performance-oriented drawings or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District’s Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performance-based criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) “Design Criteria Professional” means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) “Emergency Purchase” means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods, hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where

the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) “Invitation to Bid” is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) “Invitation to Negotiate” means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) “Negotiate” means to conduct legitimate, arm’s length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) “Professional Services” means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) “Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District” means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
 - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
 - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
 - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.
- (n) “Purchase” means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) “Request for Proposals” or “RFP” is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and

requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.

- (p) “Responsive and Responsible Bidder” means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. “Responsive and Responsible Vendor” means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
 - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
 - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (iv) The geographic location of the entity’s/individual’s headquarters or office in relation to the project;
 - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
 - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;
 - (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
 - (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) “Responsive Bid,” “Responsive Proposal,” “Responsive Reply,” and “Responsive Response” all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the

Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.1 Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, "Project" means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.
- (2) Qualifying Procedures. In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm's qualification submittal:
 - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and
 - (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District's Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

- (3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process. The Board has the right to reject any and all

qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

(4) Competitive Selection.

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
 - (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
 - (iii) Each consultant's past performance;
 - (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
 - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
 - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
- (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
- (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants

by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

(5) Competitive Negotiation.

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."
- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
- (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

(6) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

- (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.
- (8) Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.2 Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

(1) Definitions.

- (a) "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
- (b) "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.

(2) Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.

(3) Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

- (a) Minimum Qualifications. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

- (b) **Evaluation Criteria.** The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:
 - (i) Ability of personnel;
 - (ii) Experience;
 - (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
 - (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

- (4) **Public Announcement.** After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.
- (5) **Request for Proposals.** The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals (“RFP”). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines

is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and place for submitting proposals.

- (6) Committee's Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm's qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.
- (7) Board Selection of Auditor.
 - (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms' respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 - (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
 - (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) Contract. Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
 - (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
 - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
 - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
 - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
 - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.3 Purchase of Insurance.

- (1) Scope. The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) Procedure. For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
 - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
 - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
 - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
 - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
 - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance

shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

- (h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.4 Pre-qualification

- (1) Scope. In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Procedure. When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
 - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed pre-qualification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
 - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
 - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
 - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.
- (i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.
- (j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice

shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

(3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

(a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:

- i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
- ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
- iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
- iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.
- v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
- vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
- vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension,

revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.

- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
 - ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
 - x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
 - xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
 - xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
 - 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
 - 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
- (b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.
- (c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the

hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.

- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.5 Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids,

proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may

proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.

- (3) Sole Source; Government. Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
 - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or
 - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best

interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:

(2) Procedure.

- (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
- (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
- (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
 - (i) Qualifications-Based Selection. If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.
 - (ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:
 - 1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board,

for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.

2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
 - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
 - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;
 - d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to

submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. In consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if the proposals are too high, or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.
7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
 10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (4) Emergency Purchase. The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.
 - (5) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:

- (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
- (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
- (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
- (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.7 Payment and Performance Bonds.

- (1) Scope. This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.
- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.
- (3) Discretionary Bond. At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.8 Goods, Supplies, and Materials.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of “goods, supplies, and materials” do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of

Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
 - (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has

undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.

- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.9 Maintenance Services.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be

entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.

- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Exemptions. Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
 - (4) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
 - (5) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.10 Contractual Services.

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.
- (2) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.11 Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

(1) Filing.

- (a) With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b) Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c) If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3,

3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.

- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) Contract Execution. Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
- (3) Informal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
- (4) Formal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
 - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 - (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (d) Enter orders; and

- (e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) Intervenors. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (6) Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) Settlement. Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 4.0 Effective Date.

These Rules shall be effective December 13, 2023, except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

14

RESOLUTION 2024-06

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING THE ACTIONS OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER IN RE-SETTING THE DATE, TIME AND LOCATION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 AND FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 BUDGET PUBLIC HEARINGS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Lake Alfred, Florida; and

WHEREAS, previously at a duly noticed public meeting, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) adopted Resolution 2023-18, setting the date, time and location for the public hearings to consider the proposed Fiscal Year 2022/2023 and Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budgets for October 9, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager reset the date of the public hearing to consider the proposed Fiscal Year 2022/2023 and Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budgets to December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., and the District Manager has caused the notice of the public hearing with the new location to be published consistent with the requirements of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board now desires to ratify the actions of the District Manager in resetting the location of the public hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District Manager’s actions in resetting the date of the public hearing to consider the proposed Fiscal Year 2022/2023 and Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budgets to December 13, 2023, at 1:30 p.m. at Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850 and publishing the notice of same in the manner prescribed by Florida law is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

SECTION 2. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the Board.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

15A

Publication Date
2023-11-22

Subcategory
Miscellaneous Notices

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 BUDGETS; AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING.

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors (Board) of the Lowery Hills Community Development District (District) will hold public hearings on December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850 for the purpose of hearing comments and objections on the adoption of the proposed budgets (Proposed Budgets) of the District for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (Fiscal Year 2022/2023) and the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024 (Fiscal Year 2023/2024). A regular board meeting of the District will also be held at that time where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it. A copy of the agenda and Proposed Budgets may be obtained by contacting the offices of the District Manager, Wrathell Hunt & Associates, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (877) 276-0889 (District Managers Office), during normal business hours.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the hearings or meeting.

Any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting and/or public hearings or requiring assistance connecting to any communications media technology because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Managers Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting and public hearings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Managers Office.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

Nov 22, 29, 2023 9520040

Publication Date
2023-11-29

Subcategory
Miscellaneous Notices

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 BUDGETS; AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING.

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors (Board) of the Lowery Hills Community Development District (District) will hold public hearings on December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850 for the purpose of hearing comments and objections on the adoption of the proposed budgets (Proposed Budgets) of the District for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (Fiscal Year 2022/2023) and the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024 (Fiscal Year 2023/2024). A regular board meeting of the District will also be held at that time where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it. A copy of the agenda and Proposed Budgets may be obtained by contacting the offices of the District Manager, Wrathell Hunt & Associates, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (877) 276-0889 (District Managers Office), during normal business hours.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the hearings or meeting.

Any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting and/or public hearings or requiring assistance connecting to any communications media technology because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Managers Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting and public hearings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Managers Office.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

Nov 22, 29, 2023 9520040

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

15B

RESOLUTION 2024-10

THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (“DISTRICT”) RELATING TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET(S) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; AUTHORIZING BUDGET AMENDMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the District Manager has submitted to the Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) of the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“**District**”) proposed budget(s) (“**Proposed Budget**”) for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (“**Fiscal Year 2022/2023**”) along with an explanatory and complete financial plan for each fund of the District, pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to the adoption of the Proposed Budget, the District filed a copy of the Proposed Budget with the local governing authorities having jurisdiction over the area included in the District pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board set a public hearing thereon and caused notice of such public hearing to be given by publication pursuant to Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager posted the Proposed Budget on the District’s website at least two days before the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, requires that, prior to October 1st of each year, the Board, by passage of the Annual Appropriation Resolution, shall adopt a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and appropriate such sums of money as the Board deems necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during the ensuing fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared a Proposed Budget, whereby the budget shall project the cash receipts and disbursements anticipated during a given time period, including reserves for contingencies for emergency or other unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE MALABAR SPRINGS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. BUDGET

- a. The Board has reviewed the Proposed Budget, a copy of which is on file with the office of the District Manager and at the District’s Local Records Office, and hereby approves certain amendments thereto, as shown in Section 2 below.

- b. The Proposed Budget, attached hereto as **Exhibit "A,"** as amended by the Board, is hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes ("Adopted Budget")*, and incorporated herein by reference; provided, however, that the comparative figures contained in the Adopted Budget may be subsequently revised as deemed necessary by the District Manager to reflect actual revenues and expenditures.
- c. The Adopted Budget, as amended, shall be maintained in the office of the District Manager and at the District's Local Records Office and identified as "The Budget for the Lowery Hills Community Development District for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023."
- d. The Adopted Budget shall be posted by the District Manager on the District's official website within thirty (30) days after adoption, and shall remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 2. APPROPRIATIONS

There is hereby appropriated out of the revenues of the District, for Fiscal Year 2022/2023, the sums set forth in **Exhibit A** to be raised by the levy of assessments, a funding agreement and/or otherwise. Such sums are deemed by the Board to be necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during said budget year, and are to be divided and appropriated in the amounts set forth in **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 3. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District at any time within Fiscal Year 2022/2023 or within 60 days following the end of the Fiscal Year 2022/2023 may amend its Adopted Budget for that fiscal year as follows:

- a. A line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund may be decreased or increased by motion of the Board recorded in the minutes, and approving the expenditure, if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase.
- b. The District Manager or Treasurer may approve an expenditure that would increase or decrease a line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase and if either (i) the aggregate change in the original appropriation item does not exceed the greater of \$15,000 or 15% of the original appropriation, or (ii) such expenditure is authorized by separate disbursement or spending resolution.
- c. Any other budget amendments shall be adopted by resolution and consistent with Florida law.

The District Manager or Treasurer must ensure that any amendments to the budget under paragraph c. above are posted on the District's website within 5 days after adoption and remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 13TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget(s)

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget(s)

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2023**

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page Number(s)</u>
General Fund Budget	1
Definitions of General Fund Expenditures	2

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2023**

	Proposed Budget
REVENUES	
Landowner contribution	\$ 54,490
Total revenues	<u>54,490</u>
EXPENDITURES	
Professional & administrative	
Management/accounting/recording**	12,000
Legal	25,000
Engineering	2,000
Audit	-
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-
Dissemination agent*	-
Trustee*	-
Telephone	50
Postage	500
Printing & binding	125
Legal advertising	6,500
Annual special district fee	175
Insurance	5,500
Contingencies/bank charges	750
Website hosting & maintenance	1,680
Website ADA compliance	210
Total expenditures	<u>54,490</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-
Fund balance - beginning (unaudited)	-
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ -</u>
* These items will be realized when bonds are issued	

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEFINITIONS OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

EXPENDITURES

Professional & administrative

Management/accounting/recording**	\$ 12,000
-----------------------------------	-----------

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.

Legal	25,000
-------	--------

General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.

Engineering	2,000
-------------	-------

The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and maintenance of the District's facilities.

Audit	-
-------	---

Statutorily required for the District to undertake an independent examination of its books, records and accounting procedures.

Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-
-------------------------------	---

To ensure the District's compliance with all tax regulations, annual computations are necessary to calculate the arbitrage rebate liability.

Dissemination agent*	-
----------------------	---

The District must annually disseminate financial information in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates serves as dissemination agent.

Telephone	50
-----------	----

Telephone and fax machine.

Postage	500
---------	-----

Mailing of agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.

Printing & binding	125
--------------------	-----

Letterhead, envelopes, copies, agenda packages

Legal advertising	6,500
-------------------	-------

The District advertises for monthly meetings, special meetings, public hearings, public bids, etc.

Annual special district fee	175
-----------------------------	-----

Annual fee paid to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.

Insurance	5,500
-----------	-------

The District will obtain public officials and general liability insurance.

Contingencies/bank charges	750
----------------------------	-----

Bank charges and other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year and automated AP routing etc.

Website hosting & maintenance	1,680
-------------------------------	-------

Website ADA compliance	210
------------------------	-----

Total expenditures	\$ 54,490
--------------------	-----------

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

16A

Publication Date
2023-11-22

Subcategory
Miscellaneous Notices

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 BUDGETS; AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING.

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors (Board) of the Lowery Hills Community Development District (District) will hold public hearings on December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850 for the purpose of hearing comments and objections on the adoption of the proposed budgets (Proposed Budgets) of the District for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (Fiscal Year 2022/2023) and the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024 (Fiscal Year 2023/2024). A regular board meeting of the District will also be held at that time where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it.

A copy of the agenda and Proposed Budgets may be obtained by contacting the offices of the District Manager, Wrathell Hunt & Associates, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (877) 276-0889 (District Managers Office), during normal business hours.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the hearings or meeting.

Any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting and/or public hearings or requiring assistance connecting to any communications media technology because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Managers Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting and public hearings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Managers Office.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

Nov 22, 29, 2023 9520040

Publication Date
2023-11-29

Subcategory
Miscellaneous Notices

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 BUDGETS; AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING.

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors (Board) of the Lowery Hills Community Development District (District) will hold public hearings on December 13, 2023 at 1:30 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850 for the purpose of hearing comments and objections on the adoption of the proposed budgets (Proposed Budgets) of the District for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (Fiscal Year 2022/2023) and the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024 (Fiscal Year 2023/2024). A regular board meeting of the District will also be held at that time where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it. A copy of the agenda and Proposed Budgets may be obtained by contacting the offices of the District Manager, Wrathell Hunt & Associates, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (877) 276-0889 (District Managers Office), during normal business hours.

The public hearings and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearings and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the hearings or meeting.

Any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting and/or public hearings or requiring assistance connecting to any communications media technology because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Managers Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting and public hearings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Managers Office.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearings or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

Nov 22, 29, 2023 9520040

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

16B

RESOLUTION 2024-11

THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (“DISTRICT”) RELATING TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET(S) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024; AUTHORIZING BUDGET AMENDMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the District Manager has submitted to the Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) of the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“**District**”) proposed budget(s) (“**Proposed Budget**”) for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024 (“**Fiscal Year 2023/2024**”) along with an explanatory and complete financial plan for each fund of the District, pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to the adoption of the Proposed Budget, the District filed a copy of the Proposed Budget with the local governing authorities having jurisdiction over the area included in the District pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board set a public hearing thereon and caused notice of such public hearing to be given by publication pursuant to Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager posted the Proposed Budget on the District’s website at least two days before the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, requires that, prior to October 1st of each year, the Board, by passage of the Annual Appropriation Resolution, shall adopt a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and appropriate such sums of money as the Board deems necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during the ensuing fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared a Proposed Budget, whereby the budget shall project the cash receipts and disbursements anticipated during a given time period, including reserves for contingencies for emergency or other unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE MALABAR SPRINGS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. BUDGET

- a. The Board has reviewed the Proposed Budget, a copy of which is on file with the office of the District Manager and at the District’s Local Records Office, and hereby approves certain amendments thereto, as shown in Section 2 below.

- b. The Proposed Budget, attached hereto as **Exhibit "A,"** as amended by the Board, is hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes ("Adopted Budget")*, and incorporated herein by reference; provided, however, that the comparative figures contained in the Adopted Budget may be subsequently revised as deemed necessary by the District Manager to reflect actual revenues and expenditures.
- c. The Adopted Budget, as amended, shall be maintained in the office of the District Manager and at the District's Local Records Office and identified as "The Budget for the Lowery Hills Community Development District for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2024."
- d. The Adopted Budget shall be posted by the District Manager on the District's official website within thirty (30) days after adoption, and shall remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 2. APPROPRIATIONS

There is hereby appropriated out of the revenues of the District, for Fiscal Year 2023/2024, the sums set forth in **Exhibit A** to be raised by the levy of assessments, a funding agreement and/or otherwise. Such sums are deemed by the Board to be necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during said budget year, and are to be divided and appropriated in the amounts set forth in **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 3. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District at any time within Fiscal Year 2023/2024 or within 60 days following the end of the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 may amend its Adopted Budget for that fiscal year as follows:

- a. A line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund may be decreased or increased by motion of the Board recorded in the minutes, and approving the expenditure, if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase.
- b. The District Manager or Treasurer may approve an expenditure that would increase or decrease a line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase and if either (i) the aggregate change in the original appropriation item does not exceed the greater of \$15,000 or 15% of the original appropriation, or (ii) such expenditure is authorized by separate disbursement or spending resolution.
- c. Any other budget amendments shall be adopted by resolution and consistent with Florida law.

The District Manager or Treasurer must ensure that any amendments to the budget under paragraph c. above are posted on the District's website within 5 days after adoption and remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 13TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget(s)

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget(s)

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2024**

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page Number(s)</u>
General Fund Budget	1
Definitions of General Fund Expenditures	2

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2024**

	Proposed Budget
REVENUES	
Landowner contribution	\$ 91,123
Total revenues	<u>91,123</u>
EXPENDITURES	
Professional & administrative	
Management/accounting/recording**	48,000
Legal	25,000
Engineering	2,000
Audit	4,500
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	500
Dissemination agent*	833
Trustee*	-
Telephone	200
Postage	500
Printing & binding	500
Legal advertising	1,750
Annual special district fee	175
Insurance	5,500
Contingencies/bank charges	750
Website hosting & maintenance	705
Website ADA compliance	210
Total expenditures	<u>91,123</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-
Fund balance - beginning (unaudited)	-
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ -</u>
* These items will be realized when bonds are issued	

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEFINITIONS OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

EXPENDITURES

Professional & administrative

Management/accounting/recording**	\$ 48,000
Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.	
Legal	25,000
General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.	
Engineering	2,000
The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and maintenance of the District's facilities.	
Audit	4,500
Statutorily required for the District to undertake an independent examination of its books, records and accounting procedures.	
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	500
To ensure the District's compliance with all tax regulations, annual computations are necessary to calculate the arbitrage rebate liability.	
Dissemination agent*	833
The District must annually disseminate financial information in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates serves as dissemination agent.	
Trustee	-
Annual fee for the service provided by trustee, paying agent and registrar.	
Telephone	200
Telephone and fax machine.	
Postage	500
Mailing of agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.	
Printing & binding	500
Letterhead, envelopes, copies, agenda packages	
Legal advertising	1,750
The District advertises for monthly meetings, special meetings, public hearings, public bids, etc.	
Annual special district fee	175
Annual fee paid to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.	
Insurance	5,500
The District will obtain public officials and general liability insurance.	
Contingencies/bank charges	750
Bank charges and other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year and automated AP routing etc.	
Website hosting & maintenance	705
Website ADA compliance	210
Total expenditures	<u><u>\$ 91,123</u></u>

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

17

RESOLUTION 2024-12

**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE PRIMARY
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to designate its primary administrative office as the location where the District's public records are routinely created, sent, received, maintained, and requested, for the purposes of prominently posting the contact information of the District's Record's Custodian in order to provide citizens with the ability to access the District's records and ensure that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

1. PRIMARY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE. The District's primary administrative office for purposes of Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, shall be located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2023

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

18

RESOLUTION 2024-13

**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE
LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within the City of Lake Alfred, Polk County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

SECTION 1. The District’s local records office shall be located at: _____

_____.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

19

RESOLUTION 2024-14

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING DATES, TIMES AND
LOCATIONS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE
DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District's regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located.

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

1. **ADOPTING FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE.** The Fiscal Year 2023/2024 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT "A"

LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 MEETING SCHEDULE		
LOCATION		
<i>Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida, 33850</i>		
DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
January __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
February __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
March __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
April __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
May __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
June __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
July __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
August __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
September __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

20

RESOLUTION 2024-15

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DIRECTING THE CHAIRMAN AND DISTRICT STAFF TO REQUEST THE PASSAGE OF AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF LAKE ALFRED, FLORIDA, AMENDING THE DISTRICT'S BOUNDARIES, AND AUTHORIZING SUCH OTHER ACTIONS AS ARE NECESSARY IN FURTHERANCE OF THAT PROCESS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lowery Hills Community Development District ("**District**") is a unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* ("**Uniform Act**"), and City Ordinance No. 1515-23 ("**Ordinance**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Uniform Act, the District is authorized to construct, acquire, and maintain infrastructure improvements and services; and

WHEREAS, the District presently consists of approximately 217.5347 acres, more or less, as more fully described in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to amend its boundaries to add certain lands ("**Expansion Parcel**"), as described in the attached **Exhibit A**, resulting in an amended boundary ("**Boundary Amendment**"); and

WHEREAS, the Boundary Amendment is in the best interest of the District, and the area of land within the amended boundaries of the District will continue to be of sufficient size, sufficiently compact, and sufficiently contiguous to be developable as one functionally related community; and

WHEREAS, the Boundary Amendment of the District's boundaries will allow the District to continue to be the best alternative available for delivering community development services and facilities to the lands within the District, as amended; and

WHEREAS, Boundary Amendment is not inconsistent with either the State or local comprehensive plan and will not be incompatible with the capacity and uses of existing local and regional community development services and facilities; and

WHEREAS, the area of land that will lie in the amended boundaries of the District will continue to be amenable to separate special district government; and

WHEREAS, in order to seek a Boundary Amendment ordinance pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, the District desires to authorize District staff, including but not limited to legal,

engineering, and managerial staff, to provide such services as are necessary throughout the pendency of the process; and

WHEREAS, the retention of any necessary consultants and the work to be performed by District staff may require the expenditure of certain fees, costs, and other expenses by the District as authorized by the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to provide sufficient funds to the District to reimburse the District for any expenditures including, but not limited to, legal, engineering and other consultant fees, filing fees, administrative, and other expenses, if any; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby desires to request a Boundary Amendment in accordance with Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, by taking such actions as are necessary in furtherance of the same.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS OF THE LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

1. RECITALS. The recitals as stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

2. AUTHORIZATION FOR BOUNDARY AMENDMENT. Pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, the Board hereby authorizes the Chairman and District Staff to proceed in an expeditious manner with the preparation and filing of any documentation with the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, as necessary to seek the amendment of the District's boundaries and to add those lands depicted in **Exhibit A**. The Board further authorizes the prosecution of the procedural requirements detailed in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the Boundary Amendment.

3. AUTHORIZATION FOR AGENT. The Board hereby authorizes the District Chairman, District Manager and District Counsel to act as agents of the District with regard to any and all matters pertaining to the petition to the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, to amend the boundaries of the District. District Staff, in consultation with the District Chairman, is further authorized to revise **Exhibit A** in order to address any further boundary adjustments as may be identified by the District Engineer. The District Manager shall ensure that the final versions of **Exhibit A** as confirmed by the Chairman are attached hereto.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Legal Description of Boundary Amendment Parcel

Exhibit A:
Legal Description of Boundary Amendment Parcel

LOWERY HILLS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

20A

BOUNDARY AMENDMENT FUNDING AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023, by and between:

Lowery Hills Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, and whose mailing address is c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("**District**"); and

_____, a _____ limited liability company, the primary developer of lands within the boundary of the District, and whose address is 105 NE 1st Street, Delray Beach, Florida 33444 ("**Landowner**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* ("**Act**") and by Ordinance No. 1515-23, adopted by the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure ("**Ordinance**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the District is authorized to construct, acquire, and maintain infrastructure improvements and services; and

WHEREAS, the District presently consists of approximately 217.5436 acres of land; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to amend its boundaries ("**Boundary Amendment**") to add certain lands to the District's boundaries; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2023-____ the District has authorized the Boundary Amendment, and, in consideration, the Landowner has agreed to fund all managerial, engineering, legal and other fees and costs that the District incurs in connection with the Boundary Amendment ("**Amendment Expenses**"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **PROVISION OF FUNDS.** The Landowner agrees to make available to the District such monies as are necessary to fund the Amendment Expenses and enable the District to effect the Boundary Amendment. The Landowner will make such funds available on a monthly basis, within thirty (30) days of a written request by the District. The District Manager shall require consultants to provide invoices for the Amendment Expenses separate from other services provided to the District.

2. **DISTRICT USE OF FUNDS.** The District agrees to use the Amendment Expenses solely for the Boundary Amendment. The District agrees to use its good faith best efforts to proceed in an expeditious manner to effect the Boundary Amendment. The District shall not have any obligation to reimburse or repay the Landowner for funds made available to the District under this Agreement.

3. **DEFAULT.** A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of actual damages (but not consequential, special or punitive damages), injunctive relief and/or specific performance.

4. **ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' and paralegals' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

5. **AGREEMENT.** This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

6. **AMENDMENTS.** Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing that is executed by both of the parties hereto.

7. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties to this Agreement, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

8. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth in this Agreement. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addresses of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addresses set forth in this Agreement.

9. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal parties to this Agreement and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties to this Agreement any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties to this Agreement and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

10. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party.

11. **CONTROLLING LAW.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted, and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida.

12. **TERMINATION.** Either party may terminate this Agreement upon a breach by the other party, notice of which breach shall be provided to all parties at the addresses noted above, and only after the breaching party is provided fifteen (15) calendar day's period to cure said breach.

13. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** Landowner understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District or to District Staff in connection with the work contemplated under this Agreement may be public records and will be treated as such in accord with Florida law.

14. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the parties as an arm's length transaction. The parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.

15. **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.** Landowner agrees that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the District's limitations on liability contained in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other statutes or law.

16. **HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

17. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

18. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both parties to this Agreement and shall remain in effect unless terminated by either of the parties.

[SIGNATURES TO FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

**LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Its: _____

By: _____
Its: _____

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

UNAUDITED
FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED
OCTOBER 31, 2023**

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
OCTOBER 31, 2023**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Undeposited funds	\$ 4,058	\$ -	\$ 4,058
Due from Landowner	23,637	940	24,577
Total assets	<u>27,695</u>	<u>940</u>	<u>28,635</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 21,050	\$ 940	\$ 21,990
Due to Landowner	-	940	940
Accrued wages payable	600	-	600
Accrued taxes payable	45	-	45
Landowner advance	6,000	-	6,000
Total liabilities	<u>27,695</u>	<u>1,880</u>	<u>29,575</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred receipts	17,637	-	17,637
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>17,637</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,637</u>
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
Debt service	-	(940)	(940)
Unassigned	(17,637)	-	(17,637)
Total fund balances	<u>(17,637)</u>	<u>(940)</u>	<u>(18,577)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 27,695</u>	<u>\$ 940</u>	<u>\$ 28,635</u>

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2023**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Landowner contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,123	0%
Total revenues	-	-	91,123	0%
EXPENDITURES				
Professional & administrative				
Supervisor	645	645	-	N/A
Management/accounting/recording	4,000	4,000	48,000	8%
Legal	-	-	25,000	0%
Engineering	-	-	2,000	0%
Audit	-	-	4,500	0%
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-	-	500	0%
Dissemination agent*	-	-	833	0%
Telephone	17	17	200	9%
Postage	-	-	500	0%
Printing & binding	42	42	500	8%
Legal advertising	-	-	1,750	0%
Annual special district fee	175	175	175	100%
Insurance	-	-	5,500	0%
Contingencies/bank charges	-	-	750	0%
Website hosting & maintenance	-	-	705	0%
Website ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Total expenditures	4,879	4,879	91,123	5%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(4,879)	(4,879)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(12,758)	(12,758)	-	
Fund balances - ending	\$ (17,637)	\$ (17,637)	\$ -	

**LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2021
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2023**

	Current Month	Year To Date
REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
 EXPENDITURES		
Debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
 Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	 - -	 - -
 Fund balances - beginning	 <u>(940)</u>	 <u>(940)</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ (940)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (940)</u></u>

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES A

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

An Organizational Meeting of the Lowery Hills Community Development District was held on July 21, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850.

Present at the meeting were:

Candice Smith	Chair
Alejandro Azan	Vice Chair
Gregory Meath	Assistant Secretary
Troy Simpson	Assistant Secretary
Roger Aman	Assistant Secretary

Also present were:

Ernesto Torres	District Manager
Jere Earlywine (via telephone)	District Counsel
Steve Sanford (via telephone)	Bond Counsel

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Mr. Torres called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m. He stated this is the first meeting of the Lowery Hills CDD. Mr. Greg Meath, Mr. Troy Simpson and Mr. Roger Aman, named in the Petition to Establish the District as Initial Board Supervisors, were present. Ms. Candice Smith, also named in the Petition to Establish the District as an Initial Board Supervisor, was not present. Mr. Brad Walker, also named in the Petition to Establish the District as an Initial Board Supervisors, declined his seat.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comments

No members of the public spoke.

GENERAL DISTRICT ITEMS

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Administration of Oath of Office to Initial Board of Supervisors (the following will be provided in a separate package)

Mr. Earlywine stated Mr. Alejandro Azan can be sworn in, in place of Mr. Brad Walker.

Mr. Torres, a Notary of the State of Florida and duly authorized, administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Greg Meath, Mr. Troy Simpson, Mr. Roger Aman and Mr. Alejandro Azan.

All are familiar with the following:

- A. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
- B. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
- C. Chapter 190, Florida Statutes
- D. Financial Disclosure Forms
 - I. Form 1: Statement of Financial Interests
 - II. Form 1X: Amendment to Form 1, Statement of Financial Interests
 - III. Form 1F: Final Statement of Financial Interests
- E. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2023-01, Designating Certain Officers of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date

Mr. Torres presented Resolution 2023-01. Mr. Meath nominated the following slate:

Chair	Candice Smith
Vice Chair	Alejandro Azan
Secretary	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Secretary	Gregory Meath
Assistant Secretary	Troy Simpson
Assistant Secretary	Roger Aman
Assistant Secretary	Ernesto Torres
Treasurer	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Treasurer	Jeffrey Pinder

No other nominations were made.

On MOTION by Mr. Meath and seconded by Mr. Aman, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-02, Designating Certain Officers of the District, as nominated, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2023-02, Designating a Date, Time, and Location for

**Landowners' Meeting of the District, and
Providing for an Effective Date**

Mr. Torres presented Resolution 2023-02.

On MOTION by Mr. Meath and seconded by Mr. Azan, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-02, Designating a Date, Time, and Location of October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850 for a Landowners' Meeting of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

ORGANIZATIONAL ITEMS

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of the Following
Organizational Items:**

Mr. Earlywine stated the Board Members are familiar with all the items in the Sixth Order of Business. He suggested the Board make one motion to approve Items 6A through 6R, with all Public Hearings to be set for the October 9, 2023 meeting.

A. Resolution 2023-03, Appointing and Fixing the Compensation of the District Manager and Methodology Consultant; Providing an Effective Date

- Agreement for District Management Services: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

B. Resolution 2023-04, Appointing District Counsel for the District, and Authorizing Compensation; and Providing for an Effective Date

- Fee Agreement: Kutak Rock LLP**

C. Resolution 2023-05, Designating a Registered Agent and Registered Office of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date

D. Resolution 2023-06, Appointing an Interim District Engineer for the Lowery Hills Community Development District, Authorizing Its Compensation and Providing for an Effective Date

- Interim Engineering Services Agreement: Stephens Barrios Engineering**

E. Authorization of Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services

F. Board Member Compensation: 190.006 (8), F.S.

The Board Members declined compensation.

- 111 G. Resolution 2023-07, Designating the Primary Administrative Office, Principal
112 Headquarters and local District Records office of the District and Providing an Effective
113 Date
- 114 H. Resolution 2023-08, Setting Forth the Policy of the Lowery Hills Community
115 Development District Board of Supervisors with Regard to the Support and Legal
116 Defense of the Board of Supervisors and District Officers, and Providing for an
117 Effective Date
- 118 • Authorization to Obtain General Liability and Public Officers' Insurance
- 119 I. Resolution 2023-09, Providing for the Public's Opportunity to Be Heard; Designating
120 Public Comment Periods; Designating a Procedure to Identify Individuals Seeking to Be
121 Heard; Addressing Public Decorum; Addressing Exceptions; and Providing for
122 Severability and an Effective Date
- 123 J. Resolution 2023-10, Providing for the Appointment of a Records Management Liaison
124 Officer; Providing the Duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer; Adopting a
125 Records Retention Policy; and Providing for Severability and Effective Date
- 126 K. Resolution 2023-11, Granting the Chair and Vice Chair the Authority to Execute Real
127 and Personal Property Conveyance and Dedication Documents, Plats and Other
128 Documents Related to the Development of the District's Improvements; Approving
129 the Scope and Terms of Such Authorization; Providing a Severability Clause; and
130 Providing an Effective Date
- 131 L. Resolution 2023-12, Ratifying, Confirming and Approving the Recording of the Notice
132 of Establishment for the Lowery Hills Community Development District
- 133 M. Authorization of Request for Proposals (RFP) for Annual Audit Services
- 134 • Designation of Board of Supervisors as Audit Committee
- 135 N. Strange Zone, Inc., Quotation #M23-1020 for District Website Design, Maintenance
136 and Domain Web-Site Design Agreement
- 137 O. ADA Site Compliance Proposal for Website Compliance Shield, Accessibility Policy and
138 One (1) Annual Technological Audit
- 139 P. Resolution 2023-13, to Designate Date, Time and Place of Public Hearing and
140 Authorization to Publish Notice of Such Hearing for the Purpose of Adopting Rules of
141 Procedure; and Providing an Effective Date
- 142 I. Rules of Procedure

II. Notices [Rule Development and Rulemaking]

Q. Resolution 2023-14, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Providing for an Effective Date

R. Resolution 2023-15, Approving the Florida Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement; Providing for Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date

On MOTION by Mr. Aman and seconded by Mr. Azan, with all in favor, the Resolutions, Agreements, authorizations and all other necessary actions related to Items 6A through 6R, with all Public Hearings set for October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850, were adopted and/or approved.

S. Stormwater Management Needs Analysis Reporting Requirements

Mr. Earlywine noted that there is no interim reporting requirement. The Report will be prepared and submitted when necessary.

T. Consider Ratification and Acceptance of Petitioner's Agreement

U. Consideration of Interlocal Agreement

Mr. Earlywine discussed the Petitioner's Agreement and the Interlocal Agreement, of which the Board Members are familiar.

On MOTION by Mr. Azan and seconded by Mr. Meath, with all in favor, the Petitioner's Agreement, was ratified and accepted, and authorizing Staff to review and enter into an Interlocal Agreement substantially similar to the Petitioner's Agreement, with the same obligations, subject to Staff's preparation of the documents and the Chair's approval and execution, was approved.

BANKING ITEMS

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of the Following Banking Items:

Mr. Torres presented the following:

A. Resolution 2023-16, Designating a Public Depository for Funds of the Lowery Hills Community Development District and Providing an Effective Date

- B. Resolution 2023-17, Directing the District Manager to Appoint Signors on the Local Bank Account; and Providing an Effective Date**

On MOTION by Mr. Aman and seconded by Mr. Azan, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-16, Designating Truist Bank as a Public Depository for Funds of the Lowery Hills Community Development District and Providing an Effective Date and Resolution 2023-17, Directing the District Manager to Appoint Signors on the Local Bank Account; and Providing an Effective Date, were adopted.

BUDGETARY ITEMS

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of the Following Budgetary Items:

Mr. Earlywine stated the Board Members are familiar with all the items in the Eighth Order of Business. He suggested the Board make one motion to approve Items 8A through 8H, with the Budget Funding Agreements approved in substantial form and the Public Hearing set for the October 9, 2023 meeting.

- A. Resolution 2023-18, Approving a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2022/2023 and Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law; Addressing Transmittal, Posting and Publication Requirements; Addressing Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date**
- B. Fiscal Year 2022/2023 and Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Funding Agreements**
- C. Resolution 2023-19, Adopting the Alternative Investment Guidelines for Investing Public Funds in Excess of Amounts Needed to Meet Current Operating Expenses, in Accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes**
- D. Resolution 2023-20, Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Non-Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Providing for a Monetary Threshold; and Providing for an Effective Date**
- E. Resolution 2023-21, Adopting a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date**

- 213 F. Resolution 2023-22, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures Pursuant to
214 Chapter 218, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an
215 Effective Date
- 216 G. Resolution 2023-23, Adopting an Internal Controls Policy Consistent with Section
217 218.33, Florida Statutes; Providing an Effective Date
- 218 H. Consideration of E-Verify Memo with MOU
219

220 On MOTION by Mr. Simpson and seconded by Mr. Meath, with all in favor, the
221 Resolutions, Agreements and E-Verify actions, in Items 8A through 8HR, with
222 the Budget Funding Agreements in substantial form and the Public Hearings set
223 for October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N
224 Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850, were adopted and/or approved.
225
226

227 **BOND FINANCING ITEMS**

228 **NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Consideration of the Following Bond
Financing Related Items:

229
230
231 Mr. Earlywine presented the following:

- 232 A. Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement
- 233 B. Engagement of Bond Financing Professionals
- 234 I. Underwriter/Investment Banker: FMSbonds, Inc.
- 235 II. Bond Counsel: Greenberg Traurig, PA
- 236 III. Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar: Regions Bank
237

238 On MOTION by Mr. Simpson and seconded by Mr. Mr. Azan, with all in favor,
239 the Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement, the FMSbonds, Inc., Agreement
240 for Underwriter and Rule G-17 Disclosure, the Greenberg Traurig, PA Bond
241 Counsel Agreement for Bond Counsel Services, and the Regions Bank Fee
242 Proposal to serve as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar, was approved.
243
244

- 245 C. Resolution 2023-24, Designating a Date, Time, and Location of a Public Hearing
246 Regarding the District's Intent to Use the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection,
247 and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by Section
248 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing;
249 and Providing an Effective Date

Mr. Earlywine presented Resolution 2023-24.

On MOTION by Mr. Azan and seconded by Mr. Simpson, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-24, Designating a Date, Time, and Location of October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850 for a Public Hearing Regarding the District's Intent to Use the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

- D. Consideration of Resolution 2023-25, Declaring Special Assessments; Designating the Nature and Location of the Proposed Improvements; Declaring the Total Estimated Cost of the Improvements, the Portion to Be Paid by Assessments, and the Manner and Timing in Which the Assessments are to Be Paid; Designating the Lands Upon Which the Assessments Shall Be Levied; Providing For An Assessment Plat and a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Addressing the Setting of Public Hearings; Providing for Publication of This Resolution; and Addressing Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date**

Mr. Earlywine presented Resolution 2023-25.

E. Presentation of Master Engineer's Report

Mr. Earlywine presented the Master Engineer's Report dated June 2023, which describes the CDD's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). He noted the following:

- The CIP Estimate of Total Costs is \$27,023,230.
- The Report finds that the costs are reasonable and the project is feasible to construct.

F. Presentation of Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

Mr. Earlywine presented the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated July 10, 2023. He reviewed the pertinent information and discussed the Development Program, CIP, Financing Program, Assessment Methodology, lienability tests, True-up Mechanism and Appendix Tables. He noted the following:

- The proposed financing plan provides for issuance of bonds in the approximate principal amount of \$37,305,000 to finance approximately \$27,023,230 in CIP costs, as reflected in the Engineer's Report.
- The current Development Plan anticipates 678 single-family residential units.

On MOTION by Mr. Azan and seconded by Aman, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-25, Declaring Special Assessments; Designating the Nature and Location of the Proposed Improvements; Declaring the Total Estimated Cost of the Improvements, the Portion to Be Paid by Assessments, and the Manner and Timing in Which the Assessments are to Be Paid; Designating the Lands Upon Which the Assessments Shall Be Levied; Providing For An Assessment Plat and a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Addressing the Setting of Public Hearings for October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850; Providing for Publication of This Resolution; and Addressing Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date, in substantial form, was adopted, and the form of the Master Engineer's Report and the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, were approved.

- G. Resolution 2023-26, Authorizing the Issuance of Not To Exceed \$37,305,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Lowery Hills Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, in One or More Series, to Pay All or a Portion of the Design, Acquisition, Construction Costs of Certain Public Infrastructure Improvements, Including, but Not Limited to, Stormwater Management and Control Facilities, Including, but Not Limited to, Related Earthwork and Acquisition or Conveyance of Lands Relating Thereto; Roadway Improvements, Including any Impact Fees; Water and Wastewater Systems, Including any Connection Charges; Landscaping, Conservation Areas, Hardscaping and Irrigation in Public Rights-of-Way; Public Amenities; Undergrounding Differential Cost Of Utilities; and All Related Soft and Incidental Costs (Collectively, the "Project"), Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as Amended; Appointing Regions Bank to Serve as Trustee; Approving the Execution and Delivery of a Master Trust Indenture and a Supplemental Trust Indenture in Substantially the Forms Attached Hereto; Providing that Such Bonds Shall Not Constitute a Debt, Liability or Obligation of Lowery Hills Community Development District (Except as Otherwise Provided Herein), the City of Lake Alfred, Florida, Polk County, Florida, or of the State of Florida or of Any Other Political Subdivision Thereof, But Shall Be Payable Solely From Special Assessments Assessed and Levied on The Property Within the District Benefited by the Project and Subject to Assessment; Providing for the Judicial Validation of Such Bonds; and Providing for Other Related Matters

Mr. Earlywine presented Resolution 2023-27, which accomplishes the following:

- 321 ➤ Authorizes issuance of not to exceed \$37,305,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds.
- 322 ➤ Appoints Regions Bank as the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent.
- 323 ➤ Authorizes and approves execution and delivery of the Master Trust Indenture.
- 324 ➤ Authorizes and directs District Counsel and Bond Counsel to file for validation.

325

326 On MOTION by Simpson and seconded by Mr. Azan, with all in favor,
327 Resolution 2023-26, Authorizing the Issuance of Not To Exceed \$37,305,000
328 Aggregate Principal Amount of Lowery Hills Community Development District
329 Special Assessment Bonds, in One or More Series, to Pay All or a Portion of the
330 Design, Acquisition, Construction Costs of Certain Public Infrastructure
331 Improvements, Including, but Not Limited to, Stormwater Management and
332 Control Facilities, Including, but Not Limited to, Related Earthwork and
333 Acquisition or Conveyance of Lands Relating Thereto; Roadway Improvements,
334 Including any Impact Fees; Water and Wastewater Systems, Including any
335 Connection Charges; Landscaping, Conservation Areas, Hardscaping and
336 Irrigation in Public Rights-of-Way; Public Amenities; Undergrounding
337 Differential Cost Of Utilities; and All Related Soft and Incidental Costs
338 (Collectively, the "Project"), Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as
339 Amended; Appointing Regions Bank to Serve as Trustee; Approving the
340 Execution and Delivery of a Master Trust Indenture and a Supplemental Trust
341 Indenture in Substantially the Forms Attached Hereto; Providing that Such
342 Bonds Shall Not Constitute a Debt, Liability or Obligation of Lowery Hills
343 Community Development District (Except as Otherwise Provided Herein), the
344 City of Lake Alfred, Florida, Polk County, Florida, or of the State of Florida or of
345 Any Other Political Subdivision Thereof, But Shall Be Payable Solely From
346 Special Assessments Assessed and Levied on The Property Within the District
347 Benefited by the Project and Subject to Assessment; Providing for the Judicial
348 Validation of Such Bonds; and Providing for Other Related Matters, and
349 authorizing the Chair to execute, was adopted.

350

351

352 **CONSTRUCTION RELATED ITEMS**

353 **TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Consideration of the Following
Construction Related Items:

354

355

356 Mr. Earlywine presented the following, with which the Board Members are familiar:

357 **A. Acquisition Agreement**

358 **B. Temporary Construction Easement**

359

360 On MOTION by Mr. Azan and seconded by Simpson, with all in favor, the
361 Acquisition Agreement and the Temporary Construction Easement, were
362 approved.

ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Staff Reports****A. District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP**

Mr. Earlywine discussed the need to assign construction contracts. A Board Member stated mass grading started and earthwork is underway. It is hoped that permits will be received by the end of August or early September. Site work commenced, as a mass clearing and grading permit was issued. Materials have not been ordered.

Discussion ensued regarding the site work contract and a change orders.

On MOTION by Mr. Azan and seconded by Simpson, with all in favor, assigning the Grading Contract to the CDD and authorizing a Change Order to include the Site Work, subject to Staff preparation of the documents, and approval of the Chair, were approved.

Mr. Steve Sanford joined the meeting briefly.

B. District Engineer (Interim): Stephens Barrios Engineering**C. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

There were no District Engineer or District Manager reports.

TWELFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Board Members' Comments/Requests**

There were no Board Members' comments or requests.

THIRTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Public Comments**

No members of the public spoke.

FOURTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Adjournment**

On MOTION by Mr. Simpson and seconded by Mr. Azan, with all in favor, the meeting adjourned at 5:23 p.m.

402
403
404
405
406
407

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair

LOWERY HILLS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES B

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
LOWERY HILLS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The Lowery Hills Community Development District held a Landowners' Meeting on October 9, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., at the Lake Alfred Public Library, 245 N Seminole Avenue, Lake Alfred, Florida 33850.

Present were:

Ernesto Torres	District Manager
Candice Bain	
Alyssa Livingstone	

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Mr. Torres called the meeting to order at 5:21 p.m.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Affidavit of Publication

The affidavit of publication was included for informational purposes.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Election of Chair to Conduct Landowners' Meeting

Mr. Torres served as Chair to conduct the Landowners' Meeting.

Mr. Torres stated that he is the designated Proxy Holder for the Landowner BF-KL Lowery Hills LLC and is eligible to cast up to 131 votes per seat.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Election of Supervisors [All Seats]

A. Nominations

Mr. Torres nominated the following:

Seat 1	Candice Bain
Seat 2	Alex Azan
Seat 3	Alyssa Livingston

37 Seat 4 Troy Simpson

38 Seat 5 Greg Meath

39 No other nominations were made.

40 **B. Casting of Ballots**

41 • **Determine Number of Voting Units Represented**

42 A total of 131 voting units were represented.

43 • **Determine Number of Voting Units Assigned by Proxy**

44 All 131 voting units were assigned by proxy to Mr. Torres.

45 Mr. Torres cast the following votes:

46 Seat 1 Candice Bain 131 votes

47 Seat 2 Alex Azan 131 votes

48 Seat 3 Alyssa Livingston 121 votes

49 Seat 4 Troy Simpson 121 votes

50 Seat 5 Greg Meath 121 votes

51 **C. Ballot Tabulation and Results**

52 Mr. Adams reported the following ballot tabulation, results and term lengths:

53 Seat 1 Candice Bain 131 votes 4-year Term

54 Seat 2 Alex Azan 131 votes 4-year Term

55 Seat 3 Alyssa Livingston 121 votes 2-year Term

56 Seat 4 Troy Simpson 121 votes 2-year Term

57 Seat 5 Greg Meath 121 votes 2-year Term

58

59 **FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Landowners' Questions/Comments

60

61 There were no Landowners' questions or comments.

62

63 **SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Adjournment

64

65 There being nothing further to discuss, the meeting adjourned at 5:23 p.m.

66

67 [SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

68
69
70
71
72
73

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair